

# Texas Water Development Board Legislative Appropriations Request



For Fiscal Years  
2010–2011



# **Legislative Appropriations Request**

**For Fiscal Years 2010 and 2011**

**Submitted to the  
Governor's Office of Budget and Planning  
and the Legislative Budget Board**

**by the**

**Texas Water Development Board**

**August 20, 2008**

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Administrator's Statement .....	1
Organizational Chart.....	5
Summary of Request.....	9
Strategy and Rider Requests	
A. Goal 1, Objective 1, Strategy 1 – Environmental Impact.....	33
B. Goal 1, Objective 1, Strategy 2 – Water Resources Data .....	36
C. Goal 1, Objective 1, Strategy 3 – Automated Information .....	39
D. Goal 1, Objective 2, Strategy 1 – Technical Assistance and Modeling .....	42
E. Goal 1, Objective 2, Strategy 2 – Water Resources Planning.....	45
F. Goal 1, Objective 3, Strategy 1 – Water Conservation.....	48
G. Goal 1, Objective 4, Strategy 1 – Perform Community Assistance Pursuant to the NFIP .....	51
H. Goal 2, Objective 1, Strategy 1 – State and Federal Financial Assistance .....	53
I. Goal 2, Objective 1, Strategy 2 – Economically Distressed Areas Program .....	58
J. Goal 3, Objective 1, Strategy 1 – Central Administration .....	61
K. Goal 3, Objective 1, Strategy 2 – Information Resources .....	63
L. Goal 3, Objective 1, Strategy 3 – Other Support Services .....	65
M. Rider Revisions and Additions Request .....	68
N. Rider Appropriations and Unexpended Balances Request.....	81
Exceptional Items	
A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule.....	85
B. Exceptional Items Strategy Allocation Schedule .....	104
C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request.....	124
Capital Budget	
A. Capital Budget Project Schedule.....	135
B. Capital Budget Project Information.....	141
C. Capital Budget Allocation to Strategies .....	150



D. Capital Budget Exceptional.....	153
------------------------------------	-----

Supporting Schedules

A. Historically Underutilized Business.....	159
B. Current Biennium One-time Expenditure Schedule.....	161
C. Federal Funds.....	162
D. Estimated Revenue.....	169
E. Advisory Committee.....	174
F. Homeland Security Funding Schedule.....	178
G. Estimated Total of All Funds Outside the GAA.....	181
H. Allocation of the Biennial Ten Percent Reduction.....	183

Administrative and Support Costs

A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs.....	187
B. Direct Administrative and Support Costs.....	207

**Debt Service Payments – Non-Self Supporting General Obligation Water Bonds**

Summary of Request.....	225
-------------------------	-----

Strategy and Rider Requests

A. Debt Service Payments for EDAP.....	237
B. Debt Service Payments for State Participation.....	238
C. Agricultural Water Conservation Debt Service.....	239
D. GO Bond Debt Service for the Water Infrastructure Fund Program.....	240
E. Rider Revisions and Additions Request.....	242

Exceptional Items

A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule.....	249
B. Exceptional Items Strategy Allocation Schedule.....	253
C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request.....	258



# **Administrator's Statement & Organizational Chart**

<b>Board Member</b>	<b>Term</b>	<b>Hometown</b>
James E. Herring, Chairman	02/2004 – 12/31/2009	Amarillo, Texas
Jack Hunt, Vice Chairman	01/1998 – 12/31/2009	Houston, Texas
Thomas Weir Labatt III	02/2002 – 12/31/2011	San Antonio, Texas
Lewis H. McMahan	03/2008 – 12/31/2011	Dallas, Texas
Edward G. Vaughan	02/2008 – 12/31/2013	Boerne, Texas
Joe M. Crutcher	02/2008 – 12/31/2013	Palestine, Texas
J. Kevin Ward, Executive Administrator	05/13/02 – present	Dripping Springs, Texas

**ADMINISTRATOR'S STATEMENT**  
81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/15/2008**  
TIME: **3:33:25PM**  
PAGE: **1 of 4**

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

The TWDB is the state's water planning and water project financing agency. The TWDB's main responsibilities are threefold: collecting and disseminating water-related data; assisting with regional water planning, and preparing the State Water Plan for the development of the state's water resources; and administering cost-effective financial programs for the construction of water supply, wastewater treatment, flood control and agricultural water conservation projects.

Since 1957, the TWDB has been charged with addressing the state's water needs. With the passage of Senate Bill 1 by the 75th Texas Legislature, federal and state organizations, political subdivisions, and Regional Water Planning Groups (Planning Groups) have assumed increased responsibility for ensuring sufficient water supplies for the state. The TWDB has a leadership and support role through guiding, enabling, and supporting the responsible development of the state's water resources, to ensure that sufficient water will be available at a reasonable cost while protecting the agricultural and natural resources of the state.

Today, Texas has one of the fastest growing populations and economies in the nation. From 1950 to 2006, population in the state grew from about 8 million to nearly 23 million. According to TWDB projections, the number of people living in Texas will reach 33 million by 2030 and 45 million by 2060. Most growth is expected to occur in the Rio Grande region and in large urban areas surrounding Dallas-Fort Worth, Houston, San Antonio and Austin. Rapid growth, combined with the state's susceptibility to severe drought and the potential long-term impacts of climate change, makes managing current water supplies and planning for future water supplies a crucial endeavor.

The 80th Regular Session of the Texas Legislature may be regarded as one of the very best and most successful for water policy changes and increased funding to develop future water supplies for the State of Texas. Historic actions on water conservation, environmental flows and reservoir site designation, and unprecedented funding to implement water management strategies in the 2007 State Water Plan are investments in the future of Texas' water supply. On the heels of the drought of the 1990s, the 80th Texas Legislature in 2007 made a commitment to invest in the future of Texas by giving the Texas Water Development Board funding to meet both the short- and long-term water needs of the state. Existing state financial assistance programs were infused with new capital to open the doors to a new evolution of loans and grants for water and wastewater infrastructure in Texas.

House Bill 1 General Appropriation Act, included funding to implement seven of the TWDB's 14 original exceptional item requests and all five of the State Water Plan funding requests. House Bill 1 appropriated an additional \$30.6 million over and above the agency's \$78.0 million baseline request for agency programs and administration. House Bill 1 appropriated almost \$56 million over and above the agency's \$54.7 million baseline request to pay the debt service on General Obligation bonds that will finance water and wastewater projects through existing agency programs -- the Economically Distressed Areas Program, the State Participation Program, and the Water Infrastructure Fund.

Proposition 16, which was approved by Texas voters on November 6, 2007, authorized the TWDB to issue up to \$250 million in additional General Obligation bonds for the statewide Economically Distressed Areas Program. The agency will use bond proceeds to issue approximately \$87 million dollars during the next two years in grants and/or low-interest loans for water and/or wastewater projects in economically distressed communities all across Texas.

As of today, the TWDB has sufficient bonding authority to address water and wastewater needs for several years to come. However, based on the demand anticipated for new water supply project funding, additional bond authorization will be needed in the near future maybe as soon as the 81st Regular Session in 2009.

Senate Bill 3, the omnibus water bill designated by reference the unique reservoir sites listed in the 2007 State Water Plan and included provisions for protecting environmental flows, conserving water, expediting regional water planning amendments, promoting voluntary land stewardship, providing lease-back and mitigation protections for landowners impacted by potential reservoirs, designating river and stream segments of unique ecological value for protection, and creating a water supply study commission involving Region C and D water planning areas. House Bill 1, includes significant appropriation increases that are an investment in the future water

**ADMINISTRATOR'S STATEMENT**  
81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/15/2008**  
TIME: **3:36:55PM**  
PAGE: **2 of 4**

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

supply, distribution and delivery systems serving Texas communities.

As a result of the legislative investment in infrastructure financing, the TWDB has more than \$762 million available for loans and grants to implement water management strategies identified in the 2007 State Water Plan, approximately \$216 million available for loans and grants for water and wastewater infrastructure in economically distressed areas across the state, and \$600,000 in grant funding to address needs in colonia communities near the Texas-Mexico border. Now, the State of Texas has opened the doors of its bank and encourages customers to request financial assistance for the water and wastewater needs of its communities.

#### Senate Bill 3 (80th Legislature) Environmental Flows

TWDB is directed to provide technical support and contract services in support of the Senate Bill 3 (80th Legislature) Article 1 (Environmental Flows) process. The schedule of Senate Bill 3 activities included in the legislation calls for a gradual ramping up of activities from FY08 through FY11, with a slight decline occurring thereafter as the various groups work on environmental flow recommendations for the priority basins identified in statute. Four FTE's were provided for the TWDB in the 08/09 biennium. One additional FTE was included for FY10 and FY11 in the approved LBB fiscal note.

#### Groundwater Science for Groundwater Management

Funding of this exceptional item will ensure the best information on the state's minor aquifers, brackish groundwater resources, groundwater modeling and monitoring, and groundwater educational tools and will assist the TWDB in providing technical assistance to help groundwater conservation districts meet the requirements in House Bill 1763.

#### Enhancing Recharge to the Ogallala Aquifer

This project is the continuation of a project designed to identify and investigate modifying playas in order to increase recharge to the Ogallala aquifer. Federal legislation changed in 2008 to support Texas in our efforts to research enhancing aquifer recharge in the High Plains playas. This exceptional item will better position Texas for responding to future water resource needs and meeting future water demands.

#### Climate Variability and the Water Resources of Texas

Many Texans, including a number of our stakeholders, are concerned about how climate variability may affect our water resources. Climate has changed in the past and will change in the future. Understanding and considering climate change for Texas is one of the internal factors identified in our strategic planning process. This exceptional item will better position Texas for responding to climate variability and meeting future water demands.

#### Advancing Water Conservation in Texas

The 2007 State Water Plan includes an increased emphasis on utilization of water conservation strategies to help meet the future needs for additional water supplies. The 80th Legislature approved Senate Bill 3, Article 2, and House Bill 4 which included a number of new water conservation initiatives for implementation by the TWDB. This exceptional item requests funds to expand these activities to the level necessary to fully implement provisions of this legislation.

#### Flood Protection Planning Grants

Historically, floods are one of the most frequently occurring, destructive and costly natural hazards facing Texas, constituting over 90% of the disaster damage that has been experienced in the state. This exceptional item proposes to increase available grant funding for flood protection planning to eligible communities of the State from the current \$1,000,000 by an additional \$1,000,000, to a maximum yearly available grant funding amount of \$2,000,000. Flood protection planning grants were established in 1983 as part of the Research and Planning Fund created by the 67th Legislature and financed out of the Water Assistance Fund. This funding assistance has enabled



**ADMINISTRATOR'S STATEMENT**  
81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
TIME: 3:36:55PM  
PAGE: 3 of 4

---

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

---

communities to study and analyze flooding hazards within their jurisdiction and develop technically feasible and cost effective flood mitigation measures which will address those flood hazards.

#### Support for Study Commission on Region C Water Supply's Activities

Senate Bill 3, 80th Legislative Session, created the Study Commission on Region C Water Supply and directed TWDB to assist with the development of the scope of work. Required tasks include: Alternative water supplies for Region C, Socioeconomic impact of alternatives, Conservation and reuse measures to postpone need, Mitigation requirements, Methods of compensating affected property owners, Minimum surface acres required for proposed reservoirs, and Location of proposed reservoirs. The scope of work being recommended to the full Study Commission will carry a cost far in excess of what can be funded from the current TWDB budget for regional planning.

#### TNRIS Data Services

TNRIS provides support for public inquiries and requests for maps and data from the state's geographic information clearinghouse. This public service role is important to enable customers to receive the full value of the data, maps and photography that covers the entire state and border regions. In addition, HB 622, 79th Legislative Session, assigned TNRIS with authority to collect and manage emergency management related geographic data without appropriating funds; and the NFIP Mapping Program data requirements will nearly double the quantity of data being collected in support of this program which will increase public requests for map and technical assistance.

#### Federal Regulatory Support

To relieve some of the burden and to address the backlog of regulatory actions, TWDB proposes entering into an agreement with USACE, under Section 214 of the Water Resources Development Act of 2000, to pay for USACE to hire a dedicated regulator to focus on permit applications associated with water resources projects as identified by TWDB. In addition to this exceptional item request, TWDB has submitted a federal appropriations request to the Texas congressional delegation to increase the USACE regulatory budget by \$540,000, specifically to hire three regulators in Texas. These resources will provide invaluable customer service and technical assistance on an issue of great frustration to TWDB stakeholders.

#### Economically Distressed Areas Program (EDAP)

The 71st legislative session (1989) created the Economically Distressed Areas Program (EDAP) to provide financial assistance in the form of grants and loans for water-related services to economically distressed areas. The 79th legislature passed HB 467 that changed the definition of an affected county to any county that had an economically distressed area, and essentially, made the EDAP a state-wide program. The 80th legislature passed SJR 20 and in November 2007 voters passed a \$250 million bond election. Should appropriations for program funds not be approved projects in economically distressed areas would be delayed or not funded. Projects that previously received planning, acquisition and design funding would not have EDAP grant/loan funding available to them to begin and complete construction.

#### State Participation Program

This item is for debt service associated with \$50 million additional bonds sold for the State Participation program. The State Participation program was created by the Texas Constitution to facilitate the construction of optimally-sized regional water supply, wastewater, or flood control projects.

Since 1999 the legislature has authorized a total of \$120 million in general obligation bonds for the State Participation program. In 2007, the legislature appropriated funds sufficient to issue up to \$50 million for the State Participation program. Those bonds have not yet been issued.

All bonds have been issued and the proceeds have been committed to eligible projects. If funding for this request is not approved, additional projects will not be funded.

Projects may possibly be constructed by other financing means but would not be optimally-sized as is the intention of the State Participation program. Therefore, overall project cost impacts to the residents may be increased.

**ADMINISTRATOR'S STATEMENT**  
81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/15/2008**  
TIME: **3:36:55PM**  
PAGE: **4 of 4**

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

**State Water Plan Debt Service**

This item is for debt service associated with a total of \$1.09 billion additional bonds sold for the following programs that will be used to fund State Water Plan projects: Water Infrastructure Fund (WIF) - \$905 million; State Participation- \$150 million, and Economically Distressed Areas Program (EDAP) - \$35 million. This FY2010/2011 request represents the additional funds that are necessary to meet the additional water supply needs through the 2020 planning horizon as identified in the 2007 State Water Plan.

**Seawater Desalination Initiative**

Texas Water Code §16.060 directs the TWDB to take the necessary actions to further the development of cost-effective water supplies from seawater desalination in the state. The present request will enable TWDB and the Brownsville Public Utilities Board (B-PUB) to install a 2.5 million gallon per day permanent production facility that would allow it to fully demonstrate and continue finessing the process of desalting ocean water from the Brownsville ship channel. This proposal would not only provide a direct benefit to the B-PUB, giving it access to a drought proof water source, but it would provide continuity to the state's interest in identifying and addressing risks and challenges related to the wide-scale development of seawater desalination supplies.

**Biennial Base Reduction Process**

Agencies were asked to provide a listing of items to be reduced in the event that a 10% in General Revenue was needed during the upcoming session. TWDB has proposed reductions in the following programs: Data Center Consolidation (DCS), Water Information Integration and Dissemination (WIID), Colonia Self Help, Water Technology Grants, Regional Planning and General Revenue match for the Disadvantaged portion of the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund grant. These proposed reductions will impact the amount of funding available to entities in the state for disadvantaged programs, desalination technology involving brackish groundwater and regional planning. Other reductions will reduce the amount of funding available for data collection and adequate funding for DCS in the event of unforeseen increases.

**Executive Administrator's Salary Increase**

The Executive Administrator oversees an agency responsible for managing financial programs that provide over \$554 million annually in grant and loan funding to political subdivisions of the state for water-related projects, managing a portfolio of political subdivision bonds, loans and securities of over \$4 billion, and developing a State Water Plan to manage the water resources of the state. The Executive Administrator is the only exempt position identified by the Legislature for the TWDB. The current salary cap for the Executive Administrator is \$135,000 per year for the Fiscal Years 2008-2009. Recent salary benchmarking indicates that the legislatively authorized salary for the Executive Administrator is not comparable to that of similar positions in similar governmental entities, and in fact, the TWDB currently has several senior level employees that are compensated at a higher level than that of our Executive Administrator. The ability of the Board to retain or attract a qualified Executive Administrator over an extended period under these circumstances could be impeded, as the incentive is not there for highly qualified individuals to assume this role.

The TWDB is requesting the Board be granted the authority to set the Executive Administrator's salary of \$149,052. In addition, the TWDB requests consideration for moving the agency from a Group 5 status to a Group 6 agency.

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART

<b>Texas Water Development Board (2.0)</b>
<b>Executive Administrator (9.0)</b>

<b>Legal Services</b>
<i>Responsible for sound and timely legal advice and ensuring compliance with laws and rules</i>

General Counsel (10.0)

Internal Audit, Director (2.0)
--------------------------------

Operations and Administration	Finance	Office of Project Finance and Construction Assistance	Water Resources Planning and Information	Water Science & Conservation
<i>Responsible for Information Resources, Human Resources, administrative support to Board, Communications, Contract Administration, Support Services and Records Management</i>	<i>Responsible for internal accounting, soundness in bond and portfolio activities, external auditing and oversight of contract and purchasing activities</i>	<i>Administers the loan and grant financial assistance programs that provide for the construction of water related infrastructure and other water quality improvements</i>	<i>Provides technical assistance and administrative support to 16 Regional Water Planning Groups, administers the National Flood Insurance Program and serves as a centralized clearinghouse and referral center for: natural resource data, census data, data related to emergency management; and other socioeconomic data</i>	<i>Provides help to cities, utilities and districts establish effective water wise conservation programs, administers the Instream Flows program and all state Surface Water Monitoring, and collects, interpret, and provides accurate, objective information on the groundwater resources of Texas</i>
Director, Operations and Administration (10.0) Director, Support Services and Contract Administration (14.00)	Chief Financial Officer (11.0)  Director, Budget (4.0)	Deputy Executive Administrator (3.0)  Associate Deputy Executive Administrator (5.0)	Deputy Executive Administrator (6.0)  Director, Water Resources Planning (2.0)	Deputy Executive Administrator (8.0)  Director, Conservation (14.0)
Director, Communications & Records Management (10.0) Director, Human Resources (4.0) Director, Information Technology (19.5)	Director, Accounting (13.6) Director, External Audit (6.0)	Director, Inspection and Field Support Services (26.0) Director, Project Development (13.0) Director, Project Engineering & Review (33.0) Director, Program Development (10.0) Manager, Projections & Marketing (7.0)	Manager, Regional Water Planning (8.0) Manager, Water Planning Research & Analysis (10.0) Director, Flood Mitigation Planning (12.0) Director, Texas Natural Resources Information System (20.0)	Director, Groundwater Resources (5.0) Manager, Groundwater Availability Modeling (10.0) Manager, Groundwater Technical Assistance (10.0) Manager, Groundwater Monitoring (11.0) Director, Surface Water Resources (20.0)



# **Summary of Request**





**2.A. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY STRATEGY**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:04:20PM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

Goal / Objective / STRATEGY	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	Req 2010	Req 2011
<b>1 Plan and Guide Conservation &amp; Management of State's Water Resources</b>					
<b>1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan</b>					
1 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION	809,012	1,833,654	1,965,388	1,727,372	1,718,372
2 WATER RESOURCES DATA	3,080,781	3,291,155	4,069,990	3,548,405	3,564,885
3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	3,805,769	6,128,171	3,474,455	2,894,527	2,894,527
<b>2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities</b>					
1 TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE & MODELING	2,888,655	2,652,918	2,698,422	2,697,840	2,697,839
2 WATER RESOURCES PLANNING	21,786,905	14,986,062	10,640,865	10,596,675	10,448,570
<b>3 Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation</b>					
1 WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION & ASST	1,358,836	1,555,885	1,564,852	1,640,102	1,565,102
<b>4 Administer National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP)</b>					
1 PERFORM COMM ASSIST RELATED TO NFIP	243,688	890,790	4,978,731	2,996,793	2,996,793
<b>TOTAL, GOAL 1</b>	<b>\$33,973,646</b>	<b>\$31,338,635</b>	<b>\$29,392,703</b>	<b>\$26,101,714</b>	<b>\$25,886,088</b>
<b>2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects</b>					
<b>1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance</b>					
1 STATE & FEDERAL FIN ASSIST PROGRAM	9,772,959	10,408,476	19,229,584	11,702,506	10,702,506
2 ECONOMICALLY DISTRESSED AREAS	717,490	1,568,503	4,299,595	2,235,719	2,235,721
<b>TOTAL, GOAL 2</b>	<b>\$10,490,449</b>	<b>\$11,976,979</b>	<b>\$23,529,179</b>	<b>\$13,938,225</b>	<b>\$12,938,227</b>

**3 Indirect Administration**

2.A. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY STRATEGY  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:04:20PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Goal / Objective / STRATEGY	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	Req 2010	Req 2011
<u>1</u> <i>Indirect Administration</i>					
1 CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	3,154,428	3,651,390	3,867,632	3,862,663	3,862,664
2 INFORMATION RESOURCES	1,388,916	1,027,102	3,433,807	3,193,931	3,190,598
3 OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	650,945	704,553	750,320	735,820	735,820
<b>TOTAL, GOAL 3</b>	<b>\$5,194,289</b>	<b>\$5,383,045</b>	<b>\$8,051,759</b>	<b>\$7,792,414</b>	<b>\$7,789,082</b>
<b>TOTAL, AGENCY STRATEGY REQUEST</b>	<b>\$49,658,384</b>	<b>\$48,698,659</b>	<b>\$60,973,641</b>	<b>\$47,832,353</b>	<b>\$46,613,397</b>
<b>TOTAL, AGENCY RIDER APPROPRIATIONS REQUEST*</b>				<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL, AGENCY REQUEST</b>	<b>\$49,658,384</b>	<b>\$48,698,659</b>	<b>\$60,973,641</b>	<b>\$47,832,353</b>	<b>\$46,613,397</b>

**2.A. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY STRATEGY**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:04:20PM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

<b>Goal / Objective / STRATEGY</b>	<b>Exp 2007</b>	<b>Est 2008</b>	<b>Bud 2009</b>	<b>Req 2010</b>	<b>Req 2011</b>
<b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>					
<b>General Revenue Funds:</b>					
1 General Revenue Fund	17,721,347	22,336,771	33,922,013	28,226,003	28,224,055
888 Earned Federal Funds	136,186	0	0	0	0
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>\$17,857,533</b>	<b>\$22,336,771</b>	<b>\$33,922,013</b>	<b>\$28,226,003</b>	<b>\$28,224,055</b>
<b>Federal Funds:</b>					
555 Federal Funds	16,864,219	16,343,573	11,911,019	9,178,563	9,178,830
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>\$16,864,219</b>	<b>\$16,343,573</b>	<b>\$11,911,019</b>	<b>\$9,178,563</b>	<b>\$9,178,830</b>
<b>Other Funds:</b>					
358 Agricultural Water Consvrtn Acct	937,237	959,761	958,891	959,141	959,140
363 Groundwater Dist Loan Asst Fund	0	0	185,784	0	0
480 Water Assistance Fd	6,178,612	1,987,878	5,593,518	2,443,966	1,295,861
666 Appropriated Receipts	7,556,292	6,374,363	8,142,252	6,945,341	6,885,172
777 Interagency Contracts	264,491	696,313	260,164	79,339	70,339
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>\$14,936,632</b>	<b>\$10,018,315</b>	<b>\$15,140,609</b>	<b>\$10,427,787</b>	<b>\$9,210,512</b>
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING</b>	<b>\$49,658,384</b>	<b>\$48,698,659</b>	<b>\$60,973,641</b>	<b>\$47,832,353</b>	<b>\$46,613,397</b>

\*Rider appropriations for the historical years are included in the strategy amounts.

**2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:04:43PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	Req 2010	Req 2011
<b><u>GENERAL REVENUE</u></b>					
<b><u>1</u> General Revenue Fund</b>					
<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
Regular Appropriation	\$16,269,238	\$19,180,111	\$18,786,449	\$28,226,003	\$28,224,055
<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>					
Art IX, Sec 19.05, Contingency Appropriation for HB4 (2008-09 GAA)	\$0	\$281,732	\$267,732	\$0	\$0
Art IX, Sec 19.24, Contingency Appropriation for SB3 (2008-09 GAA)	\$0	\$970,063	\$973,958	\$0	\$0
Art IX, Sec 19.89, Cont Appn: La Joya Special Util Dist (2008-09 GAA)	\$0	\$6,238,500	\$0	\$0	\$0
Art IX, Sec 19.89, Cont Appn: La Joya Special Util Dist (2008-09 GAA)	\$0	\$(6,238,500)	\$6,238,500	\$0	\$0
Art IX, Sec 6.26, Definition, Appn, Reporting & Audit of EFF	\$0	\$266,818	\$0	\$0	\$0
Rider 03, Transfer Authorized (WAF) (2006-07 GAA)	\$(453,000)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Rider 16, Appropriation: Desalination (2008-2009 GAA)	\$0	\$(125,000)	\$125,000	\$0	\$0

**2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:04:56PM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	Req 2010	Req 2011
<b><u>GENERAL REVENUE</u></b>					
Rider 19, Appropriation: Boeye Reservoir (2008-09 GAA)	\$0	\$(650,000)	\$650,000	\$0	\$0
Rider 21, Appropriation: Desalination (2006-07 GAA)	\$1,160,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Rider 22, Additional Staff Costs (2006-2007 GAA)	\$155,746	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>TRANSFERS</i>					
Art IX, Sec 13.17(a), Salary Increase (2006-07 GAA)	\$528,439	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Art IX, Sec 19.102(a&b), Cont. Appn. SB1436 (2008-09 GAA)	\$60,924	\$3,118,000	\$3,118,000	\$0	\$0
Art IX, Sec 19.62(a), Salary Increase (2008-09 GAA)	\$0	\$158,233	\$349,507	\$0	\$0
<i>SUPPLEMENTAL, SPECIAL OR EMERGENCY APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
HB 15, Data Center Consolidation, Sec 30(a) - Data Center Payments	\$0	\$2,549,681	\$0	\$0	\$0
HB 15, Data Center Consolidation, Sec 30(a) DCS Payments UB to 2009	\$0	\$(1,430,929)	\$1,430,929	\$0	\$0

**2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/15/2008**  
 TIME: **4:04:56PM**

Agency code: <b>580</b>		Agency name: <b>Water Development Board</b>			
<b>METHOD OF FINANCING</b>	<b>Exp 2007</b>	<b>Est 2008</b>	<b>Bud 2009</b>	<b>Req 2010</b>	<b>Req 2011</b>
<b><u>GENERAL REVENUE</u></b>					
<i>UNEXPENDED BALANCES AUTHORITY</i>					
Art IX, Sec 14.03(j), Capital Budget UB (2008-09 GAA)					
	\$0	\$(1,981,938)	\$1,981,938	\$0	\$0
<b>TOTAL, General Revenue Fund</b>	<b>\$17,721,347</b>	<b>\$22,336,771</b>	<b>\$33,922,013</b>	<b>\$28,226,003</b>	<b>\$28,224,055</b>
<b>888 Earned Federal Funds</b>					
<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
Earned Federal Funds					
	\$432,769	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>TRANSFERS</i>					
Art IX, Sec 13.17(a), Salary Increase (2006-07 GAA)					
	\$16,567	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
Lapsed Appropriations					
	\$(313,150)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>TOTAL, Earned Federal Funds</b>	<b>\$136,186</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>TOTAL, ALL GENERAL REVENUE</b>	<b>\$17,857,533</b>	<b>\$22,336,771</b>	<b>\$33,922,013</b>	<b>\$28,226,003</b>	<b>\$28,224,055</b>

**FEDERAL FUNDS**



**2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:04:56PM

Agency code: 580		Agency name: Water Development Board			
METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	Req 2010	Req 2011
<b><u>FEDERAL FUNDS</u></b>					
<b>555</b> Federal Funds					
<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
Federal Funds	\$3,999,269	\$10,760,694	\$10,710,789	\$9,178,563	\$9,178,830
<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>					
Art IX, Sec 8.02, Federal Funds/Block Grants (2006-07 GAA)	\$12,473,867	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Art IX, Sec 8.02, Federal Funds/Block Grants (2008-09 GAA)	\$0	\$5,445,303	\$915,547	\$0	\$0
<i>TRANSFERS</i>					
Art IX, Sec 13.17(a), Salary Increase (GAA 2006-07)	\$208,319	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Art IX, Sec 19.102 Cont. Appn. SB1436 (2008-09 GAA) Trf from TCEQ	\$182,764	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Art IX, Sec 19.62(a), Salary Increase (2008-09 GAA)	\$0	\$137,576	\$284,683	\$0	\$0
<b>TOTAL, Federal Funds</b>	<b>\$16,864,219</b>	<b>\$16,343,573</b>	<b>\$11,911,019</b>	<b>\$9,178,563</b>	<b>\$9,178,830</b>
<b>TOTAL, ALL FEDERAL FUNDS</b>	<b>\$16,864,219</b>	<b>\$16,343,573</b>	<b>\$11,911,019</b>	<b>\$9,178,563</b>	<b>\$9,178,830</b>

**2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:04:56PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	Req 2010	Req 2011
<b><u>OTHER FUNDS</u></b>					
<b>358</b> Agricultural Water Conservation Fund No. 358					
<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
Agricultural Water Conservation Fund No. 358					
	\$3,000,000	\$1,038,704	\$1,035,954	\$959,141	\$959,140
<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>					
Art IX, Sec 13.17(a), Salary Increase (2006-07 GAA)					
	\$18,463	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Art IX, Sec 19.62(a), Salary Increase (2008-09 GAA)					
	\$0	\$5,332	\$10,480	\$0	\$0
<i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
Lapsed Appropriations					
	\$(2,081,226)	\$(84,275)	\$(87,543)	\$0	\$0
<b>TOTAL, Agricultural Water Conservation Fund No. 358</b>	<b>\$937,237</b>	<b>\$959,761</b>	<b>\$958,891</b>	<b>\$959,141</b>	<b>\$959,140</b>
<b>363</b> Groundwater District Loan Assistance Fund No. 363					
<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>					
Rider 11, UB in Groundwater District Loan Asst Fnd (2006-07 GAA)					
	\$185,784	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Rider 11, UB in Groundwater District Loan Asst Fnd (2006-2007 GAA)					
	\$(185,784)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

**2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:04:56PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	Req 2010	Req 2011
<b><u>OTHER FUNDS</u></b>					
Rider 11, UB in Groundwater District Loan Asst Fnd (2008-09 GAA)	\$0	\$185,784	\$0	\$0	\$0
Rider 11, UB in Groundwater District Loan Asst Fnd (2008-09 GAA)	\$0	\$(185,784)	\$185,784	\$0	\$0
<b>TOTAL, Groundwater District Loan Assistance Fund No. 363</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$185,784</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>480 Water Assistance Fund No. 480</b>					
<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
Water Assistance Fund No. 480	\$2,557,278	\$3,016,733	\$4,359,180	\$2,443,966	\$1,295,861
<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>					
Rider 05, Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund UB (2006-07 GAA)	\$5,580,063	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Rider 05, Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund UB (2006-07 GAA)	\$(1,958,729)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Rider 05, Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund UB (2008-09 GAA)	\$0	\$453,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Rider 05, Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund UB (2008-09 GAA)	\$0	\$237,857	\$1,719,712	\$0	\$0
Rider 05, Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund UB (2008-09 GAA)	\$0	\$(1,719,712)	\$(1,148,105)	\$0	\$0

**2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:04:56PM

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	Req 2010	Req 2011
Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board					
<b>OTHER FUNDS</b>					
Rider 05, Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund UB (2008-09 GAA)	\$0	\$0	\$662,731	\$0	\$0
<b>TOTAL, Water Assistance Fund No. 480</b>	<b>\$6,178,612</b>	<b>\$1,987,878</b>	<b>\$5,593,518</b>	<b>\$2,443,966</b>	<b>\$1,295,861</b>
<u>666</u> Appropriated Receipts					
<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
Appropriated Receipts	\$11,935,040	\$10,590,381	\$11,357,049	\$6,945,341	\$6,885,172
<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>					
Art IX, Sec 8.03, Reimbursements and Payments (2006-07 GAA)	\$426,032	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Rider 05, Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund UB (2008-09 GAA)	\$0	\$(662,731)	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>TRANSFERS</i>					
Art IX, Sec 13.17(a), Salary Increase (2006-07 GAA)	\$220,122	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Art IX, Sec 19.62(a), Salary Increase (2008-09 GAA)	\$0	\$34,442	\$96,773	\$0	\$0
<i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i>					

**2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:04:56PM

Agency code: 580		Agency name: Water Development Board			
METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	Req 2010	Req 2011
<b><u>OTHER FUNDS</u></b>					
Lapsed Appropriations	\$ (5,024,902)	\$ (3,587,729)	\$ (3,311,570)	\$ 0	\$ 0
<b>TOTAL, Appropriated Receipts</b>	<b>\$7,556,292</b>	<b>\$6,374,363</b>	<b>\$8,142,252</b>	<b>\$6,945,341</b>	<b>\$6,885,172</b>
<u>777</u> Interagency Contracts					
<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
Interagency Contracts	\$42,687	\$217,024	\$217,074	\$79,339	\$70,339
<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>					
Art IX Sec 8.03, Reimbursements and Payments (2008-09 GAA)	\$0	\$473,063	\$36,189	\$0	\$0
Art IX, Sec 8.03, Reimbursements and Payments (2006-07 GAA)	\$216,199	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>TRANSFERS</i>					
Art IX, Sec 13.17(a), Salary Increase (2006-07 GAA)	\$5,605	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Art IX, Sec 19.62(a), Salary Increase (2008-09 GAA)	\$0	\$6,226	\$6,901	\$0	\$0
<b>TOTAL, Interagency Contracts</b>	<b>\$264,491</b>	<b>\$696,313</b>	<b>\$260,164</b>	<b>\$79,339</b>	<b>\$70,339</b>

**2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:04:56PM

Agency code: <b>580</b>	Agency name: <b>Water Development Board</b>				
<b>METHOD OF FINANCING</b>	<b>Exp 2007</b>	<b>Est 2008</b>	<b>Bud 2009</b>	<b>Req 2010</b>	<b>Req 2011</b>
<b>TOTAL, ALL OTHER FUNDS</b>	<b>\$14,936,632</b>	<b>\$10,018,315</b>	<b>\$15,140,609</b>	<b>\$10,427,787</b>	<b>\$9,210,512</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$49,658,384</b>	<b>\$48,698,659</b>	<b>\$60,973,641</b>	<b>\$47,832,353</b>	<b>\$46,613,397</b>

**FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS**

<b>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</b>					
Regular Appropriation from Bill Pattern	299.5	319.3	341.3	348.1	348.1
<b>RIDER APPROPRIATION</b>					
Art IX, Sec 6.14(a)(2), 2% FTE Reduction (2006-07 GAA)	(6.0)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
79th Leg. SB1 Rider 22 Appropriation: Additional Staff Cost	3.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Art IX, Sec. 18.02 Data Center Consolidation (2008-09 GAA)	0.0	(4.2)	(4.2)	0.0	0.0
Art IX, Sec 19.05, Contingency Appropriation for HB4 (2008-09 GAA)	0.0	5.0	5.0	0.0	0.0
Art IX, Sec 19.24, Contingency Appropriation for SB3 (2008-09 GAA)	0.0	4.0	4.0	0.0	0.0
HB1, 80th Leg, Sec 19.102 Contingency Appropriation SB 1436	0.0	2.0	2.0	0.0	0.0
<b>TRANSFERS</b>					
Art IX, Sec 19.102 Contingency Appropriation SB1436 (2008-09 GAA)	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>UNAUTHORIZED NUMBER OVER (BELOW) CAP</b>					
FTE Below Cap	(24.8)	(3.8)	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>TOTAL, ADJUSTED FTES</b>	<b>273.7</b>	<b>322.3</b>	<b>348.1</b>	<b>348.1</b>	<b>348.1</b>



**2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE**

81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008

TIME: 4:04:56PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

---

<b>METHOD OF FINANCING</b>	<b>Exp 2007</b>	<b>Est 2008</b>	<b>Bud 2009</b>	<b>Req 2010</b>	<b>Req 2011</b>
----------------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------

---

**NUMBER OF 100% FEDERALLY FUNDED  
FTEs**

0.0

21.0

20.0

20.0

20.0

**2.C. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY OBJECT OF EXPENSE**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/15/2008**  
 TIME: **3:40:00PM**

Agency code: <b>580</b>	Agency name: <b>Water Development Board</b>				
<b>OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>	<b>Exp 2007</b>	<b>Est 2008</b>	<b>Bud 2009</b>	<b>BL 2010</b>	<b>BL 2011</b>
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$15,721,013	\$18,663,978	\$21,266,588	\$21,204,076	\$21,204,076
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$792,896	\$740,441	\$411,972	\$411,972	\$411,971
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$5,051,604	\$4,402,211	\$3,979,391	\$3,537,083	\$3,533,739
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$87,569	\$114,133	\$168,414	\$178,414	\$178,414
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$149,747	\$409,859	\$444,875	\$423,251	\$423,252
2004 UTILITIES	\$44,794	\$167,005	\$166,521	\$166,051	\$166,050
2005 TRAVEL	\$341,389	\$627,261	\$694,251	\$689,996	\$689,997
2006 RENT - BUILDING	\$368,679	\$396,657	\$413,844	\$137,658	\$137,658
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$112,441	\$132,565	\$130,691	\$130,691	\$130,691
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$1,798,713	\$3,048,367	\$2,342,612	\$2,198,534	\$2,123,547
4000 GRANTS	\$23,906,005	\$18,531,157	\$25,723,816	\$16,073,889	\$14,927,264
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$1,283,534	\$1,465,025	\$5,230,666	\$2,680,738	\$2,686,738
<b>OOE Total (Excluding Riders)</b>	<b>\$49,658,384</b>	<b>\$48,698,659</b>	<b>\$60,973,641</b>	<b>\$47,832,353</b>	<b>\$46,613,397</b>
<b>OOE Total (Riders)</b>				<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$49,658,384</b>	<b>\$48,698,659</b>	<b>\$60,973,641</b>	<b>\$47,832,353</b>	<b>\$46,613,397</b>

**2.D. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST OBJECTIVE OUTCOMES**

81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation system of Texas (ABEST)

Date : 8/15/2008  
Time: 3:40:28PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Goal/ Objective / Outcome	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources					
1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan					
<b>KEY 1 % Information to Monitor Water Supplies</b>					
	70.30%	69.10%	69.10%	72.10%	72.70%
2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities					
<b>KEY 1 % Key Regional and Statewide Water Planning Activities Completed</b>					
	90.00%	90.00%	90.00%	90.00%	90.00%
3 Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation					
<b>KEY 1 % Communities Receiving Technical/Financial Assistance</b>					
	4.90%	9.50%	9.50%	9.50%	9.50%
<b>2 % Water Saved with Financial Assistance</b>					
	6.20%	7.50%	7.50%	7.00%	7.00%
2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects					
1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance					
<b>KEY 1 Dollars Committed as a Percent of Total Financial Assistance Dollars</b>					
	222.60%	130.00%	72.50%	79.70%	79.20%
<b>2 Dollars Saved from TWDB Assistance</b>					
	135,217,803.00	125,384,782.00	175,737,073.00	70,550,542.00	70,637,488.00

2.E. SUMMARY OF EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS REQUEST

81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME : 4:45:31PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Priority	Item	2010			2011			Biennium	
		GR and GR/GR Dedicated	All Funds	FTEs	GR and GR Dedicated	All Funds	FTEs	GR and GR Dedicated	All Funds
1	EDAP	\$1,079,400	\$1,079,400	1.0	\$1,280,300	\$1,280,300	4.5	\$2,359,700	\$2,359,700
2	State Water Plan Debt Srv Measures								
3	Federal Regulatory Support	\$270,070	\$270,070	1.0	\$264,900	\$264,900	1.0	\$534,970	\$534,970
4	Groundwater Science	\$1,883,863	\$1,883,863	7.5	\$1,845,088	\$1,845,088	7.5	\$3,728,951	\$3,728,951
5	Advancing Water Conservation	\$3,367,500	\$3,367,500		\$3,367,500	\$3,367,500		\$6,735,000	\$6,735,000
6	Ogallala Aquifer	\$411,515	\$411,515	1.0	\$406,345	\$406,345	1.0	\$817,860	\$817,860
7	SB3 Enviromental Flows	\$319,952	\$319,952	1.0	\$243,852	\$243,852	1.0	\$563,804	\$563,804
8	TNRIS Data Services	\$225,350	\$225,350	5.0	\$199,250	\$199,250	5.0	\$424,600	\$424,600
9	Flood Protection Pln Grants	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000		\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000		\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
10	State Part. Debt Svc Measures								
11	Region C Study Commission	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000		\$0	\$0		\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
12	Seawater Desal Initiative	\$13,600,000	\$13,600,000		\$14,600,000	\$14,600,000		\$28,200,000	\$28,200,000
13	Climate Variability	\$3,667,499	\$3,667,499	8.0	\$3,518,054	\$3,518,054	8.0	\$7,185,553	\$7,185,553
<b>Total, Exceptional Items Request</b>		<b>\$27,825,149</b>	<b>\$27,825,149</b>	<b>24.5</b>	<b>\$26,725,289</b>	<b>\$26,725,289</b>	<b>28.0</b>	<b>\$54,550,438</b>	<b>\$54,550,438</b>
<b>Method of Financing</b>									
	General Revenue	\$27,825,149	\$27,825,149		\$26,725,289	\$26,725,289		\$54,550,438	\$54,550,438
	General Revenue - Dedicated								
	Federal Funds								
	Other Funds								
		<b>\$27,825,149</b>	<b>\$27,825,149</b>		<b>\$26,725,289</b>	<b>\$26,725,289</b>		<b>\$54,550,438</b>	<b>\$54,550,438</b>

**2.E. SUMMARY OF EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME : 4:45:46PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Priority	Item	2010			2011			Biennium	
		GR and GR/GR Dedicated	All Funds	FTEs	GR and GR Dedicated	All Funds	FTEs	GR and GR Dedicated	All Funds
	<b>Full Time Equivalent Positions</b>			24.5			28.0		
	<b>Number of 100% Federally Funded FTEs</b>			0.0			0.0		

**2.F. SUMMARY OF TOTAL REQUEST BY STRATEGY**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE : 8/15/2008  
 TIME : 4:05:12PM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

Goal/Objective/STRATEGY	Base 2010	Base 2011	Exceptional 2010	Exceptional 2011	Total Request 2010	Total Request 2011
<b>1 Plan and Guide Conservation &amp; Management of State's Water Resour</b>						
<b>1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan</b>						
1 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION	\$1,727,372	\$1,718,372	\$207,500	\$132,500	\$1,934,872	\$1,850,872
2 WATER RESOURCES DATA	3,548,405	3,564,885	1,699,861	1,580,336	5,248,266	5,145,221
3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	2,894,527	2,894,527	225,350	199,250	3,119,877	3,093,777
<b>2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities</b>						
1 TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE & MODELING	2,697,840	2,697,839	3,301,665	3,244,795	5,999,505	5,942,634
2 WATER RESOURCES PLANNING	10,596,675	10,448,570	4,323,803	2,305,708	14,920,478	12,754,278
<b>3 Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation</b>						
1 WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION & ASST	1,640,102	1,565,102	3,117,500	3,117,500	4,757,602	4,682,602
<b>4 Administer National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP)</b>						
1 PERFORM COMM ASSIST RELATED TO NFIP	2,996,793	2,996,793	0	0	2,996,793	2,996,793
<b>TOTAL, GOAL 1</b>	<b>\$26,101,714</b>	<b>\$25,886,088</b>	<b>\$12,875,679</b>	<b>\$10,580,089</b>	<b>\$38,977,393</b>	<b>\$36,466,177</b>
<b>2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects</b>						
<b>1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance</b>						
1 STATE & FEDERAL FIN ASSIST PROGRAM	11,702,506	10,702,506	13,810,070	14,804,900	25,512,576	25,507,406
2 ECONOMICALLY DISTRESSED AREAS	2,235,719	2,235,721	1,139,400	1,340,300	3,375,119	3,576,021
<b>TOTAL, GOAL 2</b>	<b>\$13,938,225</b>	<b>\$12,938,227</b>	<b>\$14,949,470</b>	<b>\$16,145,200</b>	<b>\$28,887,695</b>	<b>\$29,083,427</b>
<b>3 Indirect Administration</b>						
<b>1 Indirect Administration</b>						
1 CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	3,862,663	3,862,664	0	0	3,862,663	3,862,664
2 INFORMATION RESOURCES	3,193,931	3,190,598	0	0	3,193,931	3,190,598
3 OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	735,820	735,820	0	0	735,820	735,820
<b>TOTAL, GOAL 3</b>	<b>\$7,792,414</b>	<b>\$7,789,082</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$7,792,414</b>	<b>\$7,789,082</b>

**2.F. SUMMARY OF TOTAL REQUEST BY STRATEGY**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE : 8/15/2008  
 TIME : 4:05:27PM

Agency code: 580                      Agency name: Water Development Board

<b>Goal/Objective/STRATEGY</b>	<b>Base 2010</b>	<b>Base 2011</b>	<b>Exceptional 2010</b>	<b>Exceptional 2011</b>	<b>Total Request 2010</b>	<b>Total Request 2011</b>
<b>TOTAL, AGENCY STRATEGY REQUEST</b>	\$47,832,353	\$46,613,397	\$27,825,149	\$26,725,289	\$75,657,502	\$73,338,686
<b>TOTAL, AGENCY RIDER APPROPRIATIONS REQUEST</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>GRAND TOTAL, AGENCY REQUEST</b>	\$47,832,353	\$46,613,397	\$27,825,149	\$26,725,289	\$75,657,502	\$73,338,686

**2.F. SUMMARY OF TOTAL REQUEST BY STRATEGY**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE : 8/15/2008  
 TIME : 4:05:27PM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

<b>Goal/Objective/STRATEGY</b>	<b>Base 2010</b>	<b>Base 2011</b>	<b>Exceptional 2010</b>	<b>Exceptional 2011</b>	<b>Total Request 2010</b>	<b>Total Request 2011</b>
<b>General Revenue Funds:</b>						
1 General Revenue Fund	\$28,226,003	\$28,224,055	\$27,825,149	\$26,725,289	\$56,051,152	\$54,949,344
888 Earned Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	\$0	\$0
	<b>\$28,226,003</b>	<b>\$28,224,055</b>	<b>\$27,825,149</b>	<b>\$26,725,289</b>	<b>\$56,051,152</b>	<b>\$54,949,344</b>
<b>Federal Funds:</b>						
555 Federal Funds	9,178,563	9,178,830	0	0	\$9,178,563	\$9,178,830
	<b>\$9,178,563</b>	<b>\$9,178,830</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$9,178,563</b>	<b>\$9,178,830</b>
<b>Other Funds:</b>						
358 Agricultural Water Consvrtn Acct	959,141	959,140	0	0	\$959,141	\$959,140
363 Groundwater Dist Loan Asst Fund	0	0	0	0	\$0	\$0
480 Water Assistance Fd	2,443,966	1,295,861	0	0	\$2,443,966	\$1,295,861
666 Appropriated Receipts	6,945,341	6,885,172	0	0	\$6,945,341	\$6,885,172
777 Interagency Contracts	79,339	70,339	0	0	\$79,339	\$70,339
	<b>\$10,427,787</b>	<b>\$9,210,512</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$10,427,787</b>	<b>\$9,210,512</b>
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING</b>	<b>\$47,832,353</b>	<b>\$46,613,397</b>	<b>\$27,825,149</b>	<b>\$26,725,289</b>	<b>\$75,657,502</b>	<b>\$73,338,686</b>
<b>FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS</b>	<b>348.1</b>	<b>348.1</b>	<b>24.5</b>	<b>28.0</b>	<b>372.6</b>	<b>376.1</b>



**2.G. SUMMARY OF TOTAL REQUEST OBJECTIVE OUTCOMES**

81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation system of Texas (ABEST)

Date : 8/15/2008  
Time: 3:41:43PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Goal/ Objective / Outcome

		BL 2010	BL 2011	Excp 2010	Excp 2011	Total Request 2010	Total Request 2011
1	Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources						
1	<i>Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan</i>						
<b>KEY</b>	<b>1 % Information to Monitor Water Supplies</b>	72.10%	72.70%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
2	<i>Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities</i>						
<b>KEY</b>	<b>1 % Key Regional and Statewide Water Planning Activities Completed</b>	90.00%	90.00%			90.00%	90.00%
3	<i>Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation</i>						
<b>KEY</b>	<b>1 % Communities Receiving Technical/Financial Assistance</b>	9.50%	9.50%	9.50%	9.90%	9.50%	9.90%
	<b>2 % Water Saved with Financial Assistance</b>	7.00%	7.00%			7.00%	7.00%
2	Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects						
1	<i>Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance</i>						
<b>KEY</b>	<b>1 Dollars Committed as a Percent of Total Financial Assistance Dollars</b>	79.70%	79.20%	80.24%	79.78%	80.24%	79.78%
	<b>2 Dollars Saved from TWDB Assistance</b>						
		70,550,542.00	70,637,488.00	240,760,247.00	242,562,193.00	240,760,247.00	242,562,193.00



# **Strategy and Rider Requests**



**3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:14:21PM

Agency code: **580**      Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL:            1    Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources      Statewide Goal/Benchmark:    6    3  
 OBJECTIVE:    1    Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan      Service Categories:  
 STRATEGY:     1    Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information      Service: 37    Income: A.2    Age:    B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>Output Measures:</b>						
KEY 1	Number of Bay and Estuary Freshwater Inflow Studies Completed	8.60	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
<b>Objects of Expense:</b>						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$318,542	\$502,301	\$528,186	\$528,186	\$528,186
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$14,308	\$16,839	\$10,633	\$10,633	\$10,633
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$109,020	\$108,633	\$152,000	\$150,000	\$150,000
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$20,539	\$59,877	\$59,687	\$40,060	\$40,060
2004	UTILITIES	\$165	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
2005	TRAVEL	\$8,148	\$74,000	\$82,000	\$70,500	\$70,500
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$112,770	\$621,315	\$474,121	\$377,423	\$377,423
4000	GRANTS	\$216,103	\$404,689	\$559,761	\$510,570	\$510,570
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$9,417	\$45,000	\$98,000	\$39,000	\$30,000
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>		<b>\$809,012</b>	<b>\$1,833,654</b>	<b>\$1,965,388</b>	<b>\$1,727,372</b>	<b>\$1,718,372</b>
<b>Method of Financing:</b>						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$413,029	\$1,166,719	\$1,164,439	\$1,175,139	\$1,175,139
<b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)</b>		<b>\$413,029</b>	<b>\$1,166,719</b>	<b>\$1,164,439</b>	<b>\$1,175,139</b>	<b>\$1,175,139</b>
<b>Method of Financing:</b>						
555	Federal Funds					
12.113.000	State Memorandum of Agree	\$4,461	\$100,000	\$235,000	\$137,000	\$137,000
66.458.000	CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	\$0	\$4,915	\$5,350	\$0	\$0
66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF	\$4,411	\$4,915	\$5,350	\$0	\$0
66.475.000	Gulf of Mexico Program	\$13,648	\$35,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$22,520	\$144,830	\$245,700	\$137,000	\$137,000

**3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:14:39PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 3  
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan Service Categories:  
 STRATEGY: 1 Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)</b>		<b>\$22,520</b>	<b>\$144,830</b>	<b>\$245,700</b>	<b>\$137,000</b>	<b>\$137,000</b>
<b>Method of Financing:</b>						
480	Water Assistance Fd	\$0	\$17,753	\$74,191	\$0	\$0
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$337,639	\$335,893	\$335,894	\$335,894	\$335,894
777	Interagency Contracts	\$35,824	\$168,459	\$145,164	\$79,339	\$70,339
<b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)</b>		<b>\$373,463</b>	<b>\$522,105</b>	<b>\$555,249</b>	<b>\$415,233</b>	<b>\$406,233</b>
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)</b>					<b>\$1,727,372</b>	<b>\$1,718,372</b>
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)</b>		<b>\$809,012</b>	<b>\$1,833,654</b>	<b>\$1,965,388</b>	<b>\$1,727,372</b>	<b>\$1,718,372</b>
<b>FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:</b>		<b>6.1</b>	<b>7.8</b>	<b>8.0</b>	<b>8.0</b>	<b>8.0</b>

**STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:**

The Bays and Estuaries Program is mandated under Section 11.1491 of the Texas Water Code (also see 16.012, and 16.058). The purpose of this program is to determine the environmental needs of fresh water in bays and estuaries. TWDB and Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) jointly established a data collection and analytical study program under legislative directives to perform studies necessary for determination of freshwater inflows needed to maintain the ecological health and productivity of Texas bays and estuaries.

There are seven different scientific and engineering analyses in a completed freshwater inflow study involving sediments, nutrients, salinity gradients, biological productivity, fisheries, hydrodynamic modeling of circulation and salinity patterns, optimization of inflows to meet state management objectives, and verification of needs. The process includes coordination and negotiation with TPWD at various stages.

The Oil Spill Modeling Program provides support for the General Land Office's Oil Spill Prevention and Response Program. TWDB maintains and runs daily a predictive model for use in forecasting bay currents in the event of an oil spill. Models are executed daily for Sabine Lake, Galveston Bay, Corpus Christi Bay, and Matagorda Bay. If a spill occurs in one of these bays, an oil spill trajectory model is used to predict the movement of the spill by using outputs from the hydrodynamic model.

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:**



**3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:14:39PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 10  
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan Service Categories:  
 STRATEGY: 2 Water Resources Data Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>Output Measures:</b>						
1	# Data Units Collected/Processed by TWDB Staff	25,012.00	24,207.00	24,207.00	28,430.00	29,510.00
<b>Objects of Expense:</b>						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$959,474	\$1,045,164	\$1,178,913	\$1,178,913	\$1,178,913
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$132,050	\$46,374	\$20,091	\$20,091	\$20,091
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$714,812	\$474,950	\$517,000	\$464,000	\$464,000
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$7,382	\$17,133	\$31,414	\$41,414	\$41,414
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$13,199	\$86,590	\$83,475	\$83,475	\$83,475
2004	UTILITIES	\$7,830	\$14,925	\$5,650	\$5,650	\$5,650
2005	TRAVEL	\$66,072	\$111,357	\$144,547	\$148,547	\$148,547
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$271,308	\$285,462	\$316,667	\$40,481	\$40,481
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$2,250	\$13,500	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$178,201	\$244,290	\$161,008	\$111,335	\$111,335
4000	GRANTS	\$642,672	\$805,414	\$1,411,753	\$1,302,677	\$1,304,157
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$85,531	\$145,996	\$184,472	\$136,822	\$151,822
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>		<b>\$3,080,781</b>	<b>\$3,291,155</b>	<b>\$4,069,990</b>	<b>\$3,548,405</b>	<b>\$3,564,885</b>
<b>Method of Financing:</b>						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$1,803,193	\$2,053,539	\$2,139,751	\$2,519,473	\$2,519,473
<b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)</b>		<b>\$1,803,193</b>	<b>\$2,053,539</b>	<b>\$2,139,751</b>	<b>\$2,519,473</b>	<b>\$2,519,473</b>
<b>Method of Financing:</b>						
555	Federal Funds					
11.419.000	Coastal Zone Management	\$4,283	\$2,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
12.113.000	State Memorandum of Agree	\$149,210	\$5,063	\$0	\$0	\$0
15.000.011	BUREAU OF RECLAMATION	\$55,705	\$97,000	\$94,000	\$94,000	\$94,000



**3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:14:39PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 10  
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan Service Categories:  
 STRATEGY: 2 Water Resources Data Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
	66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	\$0	\$9,500	\$12,585	\$0	\$0
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	\$474,245	\$416,157	\$420,060	\$0	\$0
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$683,443	\$529,720	\$526,645	\$94,000	\$94,000
<b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)</b>		<b>\$683,443</b>	<b>\$529,720</b>	<b>\$526,645</b>	<b>\$94,000</b>	<b>\$94,000</b>
<b>Method of Financing:</b>						
480	Water Assistance Fd	\$0	\$77,372	\$443,422	\$0	\$0
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$594,145	\$630,524	\$960,172	\$934,932	\$951,412
<b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)</b>		<b>\$594,145</b>	<b>\$707,896</b>	<b>\$1,403,594</b>	<b>\$934,932</b>	<b>\$951,412</b>
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)</b>					<b>\$3,548,405</b>	<b>\$3,564,885</b>
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)</b>		<b>\$3,080,781</b>	<b>\$3,291,155</b>	<b>\$4,069,990</b>	<b>\$3,548,405</b>	<b>\$3,564,885</b>
<b>FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:</b>		<b>19.0</b>	<b>21.6</b>	<b>23.0</b>	<b>23.0</b>	<b>23.0</b>

**STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:**

**3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:14:39PM

Agency code: **580**      Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL:	1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6    10
OBJECTIVE:	1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan	Service Categories:	
STRATEGY:	2 Water Resources Data	Service: 37	Income: A.2    Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

The Surface Water Monitoring Program ensures that the quantity of surface water in Texas rivers and lakes is adequately monitored so that data is available to make informed decisions about supply needs and uses within the state. The programs implementing this strategy are mandated under Texas Water Code Chapter 15 (Subchapter M), Chapter 16 (Subchapter B), and Section 16.060.

The Instream Flow Program collects essential river data at potential future water development sites. TWDB staff engineers and biologists have taken the initiative to develop a methodology for determining instream flow needs to protect the ecology of rivers, particularly below proposed reservoir sites. The TWDB effort is part of a jointly established and maintained instream flow data collection and analytical study program with TPWD and TCEQ. Texas Water Code, Section 16.059, specifically identifies and authorizes that the TWDB accomplish the purposes of statute related to instream flows.

The agency performs Hydrographic Surveys under Texas Water Code Sections 15.801 through 15.805 for the purpose of determining current capacities of reservoirs. The program also provides information on likely sedimentation rates, which in turn are used for water supply planning.

TWDB operates groundwater data collection programs mandated under Texas Water Code Section 16.012 and allowed under Section 16.015. These programs provide information about groundwater levels and ambient groundwater quality for regional and statewide water planning and for groundwater management by groundwater conservation districts.

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:**

Water monitoring activities involve coordination with the USGS, technical oversight, contract management and a contribution of over \$1 million in state General Revenue funds for a Joint Funding Agreement (JFA) to maintain and operate streamgages and lake level monitoring equipment. Data is made available to the public in real time on the USGS and TWDB web sites. The ability to collect and disseminate data is directly tied to the level of funding.

The Hydrosurvey Program is a cost recovery program and is driven by the lake owner's ability to pay for the survey. The performance of the program depends very much on the size of the lakes surveyed in any given year. When the program surveys several large lakes in a given year, the performance may appear reduced because large lakes take more time to survey, and the performance measure is based on the number of lakes surveyed. A further complication that may arise is that the surveying must be done when the lakes are full, or near-full. Drought conditions may have a negative impact on reported performance.

TWDB operates an automatic water-level recorder program and posts near real-time data on its web site from just over 100 well sites. Many groundwater conservation districts do not have the resources to purchase, install, and maintain real-time water level data on web sites within their districts and 95 counties are not included in any groundwater conservation district, established or pending. The state's real-time monitoring network is inadequate for assessing the state's groundwater resources.

**3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:14:39PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 10  
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan Service Categories:  
 STRATEGY: 3 Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>Output Measures:</b>						
1	Person-hours in Training and Conferences Sponsored by TNRIS	5,200.00	5,200.00	5,200.00	5,200.00	5,200.00
2	Number of Strat Map Digital Base Map Data Elements Available	2,188.00	2,188.00	2,188.00	2,188.00	2,188.00
<b>Explanatory/Input Measures:</b>						
KEY 1	Number of Responses to Requests for TNRIS-related Information	350,000.00	350,000.00	350,000.00	350,000.00	350,000.00
<b>Objects of Expense:</b>						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$1,581,636	\$2,125,677	\$1,286,180	\$1,230,752	\$1,230,752
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$73,782	\$79,603	\$17,964	\$17,964	\$17,964
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$828,866	\$2,284,959	\$417,780	\$359,888	\$359,888
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$22,043	\$47,637	\$43,388	\$43,388	\$43,388
2004	UTILITIES	\$431	\$6,753	\$7,610	\$7,610	\$7,610
2005	TRAVEL	\$12,407	\$31,540	\$32,031	\$32,031	\$32,031
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$5,829	\$4,765	\$0	\$0	\$0
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$46,768	\$46,159	\$44,480	\$44,480	\$44,480
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$386,394	\$485,435	\$153,766	\$148,498	\$148,498
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$847,613	\$1,015,643	\$1,471,256	\$1,009,916	\$1,009,916
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>		<b>\$3,805,769</b>	<b>\$6,128,171</b>	<b>\$3,474,455</b>	<b>\$2,894,527</b>	<b>\$2,894,527</b>
<b>Method of Financing:</b>						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$2,112,159	\$3,496,326	\$1,705,477	\$1,857,247	\$1,857,553
<b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)</b>		<b>\$2,112,159</b>	<b>\$3,496,326</b>	<b>\$1,705,477</b>	<b>\$1,857,247</b>	<b>\$1,857,553</b>

Method of Financing:

**3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:14:39PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 10  
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan Service Categories:  
 STRATEGY: 3 Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
555	Federal Funds					
	12.113.000 State Memorandum of Agree	\$290,057	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	15.808.000 Geological Survey_Research	\$0	\$88,563	\$0	\$0	\$0
	15.809.000 NATL SPATIAL DATA INFRAS	\$31,028	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	66.000.017 COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM	\$0	\$58,980	\$9,007	\$8,635	\$8,635
	66.202.000 Congress Mandated Projects	\$27,423	\$3,182	\$0	\$0	\$0
	66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	\$0	\$597,795	\$474,233	\$465,712	\$465,406
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	\$263,235	\$607,716	\$141,215	\$0	\$0
	97.070.000 Map Management Support	\$142,245	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$753,988	\$1,356,236	\$624,455	\$474,347	\$474,041
<b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)</b>		<b>\$753,988</b>	<b>\$1,356,236</b>	<b>\$624,455</b>	<b>\$474,347</b>	<b>\$474,041</b>
<b>Method of Financing:</b>						
358	Agricultural Water Conservtn Acct	\$9,207	\$14,594	\$1,431	\$1,431	\$1,431
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$705,681	\$733,161	\$1,028,092	\$561,502	\$561,502
777	Interagency Contracts	\$224,734	\$527,854	\$115,000	\$0	\$0
<b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)</b>		<b>\$939,622</b>	<b>\$1,275,609</b>	<b>\$1,144,523</b>	<b>\$562,933</b>	<b>\$562,933</b>
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)</b>					<b>\$2,894,527</b>	<b>\$2,894,527</b>
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)</b>		<b>\$3,805,769</b>	<b>\$6,128,171</b>	<b>\$3,474,455</b>	<b>\$2,894,527</b>	<b>\$2,894,527</b>
<b>FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:</b>		<b>27.7</b>	<b>28.0</b>	<b>20.7</b>	<b>20.7</b>	<b>20.7</b>

**STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:**

**3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:14:39PM

Agency code: **580**      Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL:	1	Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	10
OBJECTIVE:	1	Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	3	Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination	Service:	37	Income: A.2    Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

The Texas Water Code, §16.021, directs the TWDB to collect, process, and facilitate public access to data and information. Other authority is under §36.1071, 36.159, and 36.160. The data are used by numerous agencies and citizens for economic, governmental, and social purposes. The Texas Natural Resources Information System (TNRIS) division serves as the natural resource information clearinghouse, training, and referral center for the state. TNRIS distributes a vast array of information to the public including: TWDB groundwater, water research, and planning reports; USGS maps; TxDOT maps; Flood Insurance Rate Maps and data; national wetland inventory maps; census data and maps; aerial photography, satellite imagery, and digital geographic information system (GIS) files.

The Borderlands Information Center (BIC) operates within TNRIS to provide information and customer service specifically aimed at the Texas/Mexico border region which is the area within 100 miles of the border. BIC collects geographic information including maps, aerial photography, satellite imagery, and databases from different U.S. and Mexican sources, and put as much as possible on the Agency Web site.

The Texas Strategic Mapping program (StratMap), authorized under §16.017 of the Water Code, provides digital data for use in Geographic Information Systems. This includes hydrologic, digital elevation and topography contours, transportation systems, aerial photography, political boundary, and soil survey information. The hydrologic data is integral with the National Hydrography Dataset(NHD).

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:**

This strategy produces a large and growing demand for electronic storage space and fast Internet service.

TNRIS collects data from various local, state, and federal sources and continuously works to place all data on the Internet for easy access. To accomplish this, two TNRIS programs are working to convert historical aerial photos and maps into digital products for both easier data distribution and to preserve the original documents. The TNRIS is responsible for distributing digital data as well as maps, photos, and analog data. The TNRIS –StratMap program produces large statewide datasets that form a major portion of the digital data to distribute.

In the past funding for the BIC positions and project work were provided by contracts with entities such as the U.S. Geological Survey, Environmental Protection Agency, Bureau of Reclamation and the Governor’s Division of Emergency Management.

The StratMap program has many data providers and cooperators. Collecting funds from outside agencies requires significant budget modifications and contract management. Collecting data from cooperators also takes significant resources to obtain and assure appropriate quality of the data, and make the data readily accessible to end users.

Full utilization of the WIID depends on converting data into a standardized database platform for more efficient data storage and retrieval, representing a significant initial workload.

**3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:14:39PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources  
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities  
 STRATEGY: 1 Technical Assistance and Modeling

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 10  
 Service Categories:  
 Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>Output Measures:</b>						
KEY 1	Number of Responses to Requests for Water Resources Information	2,829.00	2,850.00	2,850.00	2,600.00	2,600.00
<b>Objects of Expense:</b>						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$929,988	\$1,378,748	\$1,617,676	\$1,617,676	\$1,617,676
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$39,293	\$48,011	\$34,980	\$34,980	\$34,980
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$1,785,666	\$515,423	\$0	\$0	\$0
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$3,026	\$4,506	\$9,734	\$9,734	\$9,734
2004	UTILITIES	\$0	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500
2005	TRAVEL	\$15,667	\$61,030	\$44,304	\$45,004	\$45,004
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$6,597	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$54,418	\$124,700	\$121,228	\$119,946	\$119,945
4000	GRANTS	\$54,000	\$520,000	\$870,000	\$870,000	\$870,000
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>		<b>\$2,888,655</b>	<b>\$2,652,918</b>	<b>\$2,698,422</b>	<b>\$2,697,840</b>	<b>\$2,697,839</b>
<b>Method of Financing:</b>						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$1,620,600	\$2,130,179	\$2,159,885	\$2,607,375	\$2,607,374
<b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)</b>		<b>\$1,620,600</b>	<b>\$2,130,179</b>	<b>\$2,159,885</b>	<b>\$2,607,375</b>	<b>\$2,607,374</b>
<b>Method of Financing:</b>						
555	Federal Funds					
	66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	\$0	\$133,496	\$168,617	\$0	\$0
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	\$72,338	\$140,785	\$279,455	\$0	\$0
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$72,338	\$274,281	\$448,072	\$0	\$0
<b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)</b>		<b>\$72,338</b>	<b>\$274,281</b>	<b>\$448,072</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>

**3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:14:39PM

Agency code: **580**      Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL:	1	Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	10
OBJECTIVE:	2	Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	Technical Assistance and Modeling	Service:	37	Income: A.2    Age: B.3

<b>CODE</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>Exp 2007</b>	<b>Est 2008</b>	<b>Bud 2009</b>	<b>BL 2010</b>	<b>BL 2011</b>
<b>Method of Financing:</b>						
480	Water Assistance Fd	\$1,026,944	\$164,463	\$0	\$0	\$0
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$168,773	\$83,995	\$90,465	\$90,465	\$90,465
<b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)</b>		<b>\$1,195,717</b>	<b>\$248,458</b>	<b>\$90,465</b>	<b>\$90,465</b>	<b>\$90,465</b>
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)</b>					<b>\$2,697,840</b>	<b>\$2,697,839</b>
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)</b>		<b>\$2,888,655</b>	<b>\$2,652,918</b>	<b>\$2,698,422</b>	<b>\$2,697,840</b>	<b>\$2,697,839</b>
<b>FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:</b>		<b>17.3</b>	<b>22.0</b>	<b>27.0</b>	<b>27.0</b>	<b>27.0</b>

**STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:**

Activities under this strategy include the development, maintenance, and execution of groundwater availability models (GAMs) in support of Groundwater Conservation Districts (GCDs), Regional Water Planning Groups (RWPGs), state water planning and joint planning in groundwater management areas. GAM is an initiative required by statute to develop state-of-the-art, numerical groundwater flow models that provide reliable information on groundwater availability in Texas. In addition to the modeling work, other activities include assisting in the identification, designation, and delineation of priority groundwater management areas; answering inquiries from the public, and performing special groundwater studies for public needs.

Other activities under this strategy includes assisting cooperators of the TxWin Program, reviewing groundwater availability for loan applicants, assisting RWPGs, helping GCDs prepare groundwater management plans and interpreting groundwater data. The TWDB also maintains a water well (groundwater) database and provides experts in drought and general groundwater information who provide education outreach.

These activities are authorized under §§16.012, 16.015, 16.019, 16.051, 16.053, 35.004, 35.007, 35.012, 35.013, 35.018, 36.015, 36.120, and 36.1071-1073 of the Texas Water Code.

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:**

**3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:14:39PM

Agency code: **580**      Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL:            1   Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources      Statewide Goal/Benchmark:    6   10  
 OBJECTIVE:    2   Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities      Service Categories:  
 STRATEGY:    1   Technical Assistance and Modeling      Service: 37    Income: A.2    Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

The need for more groundwater data has been highlighted by the Senate Select Committee on Water Policy, the Texas Groundwater Protection Committee, Regional Water Planning Groups, Groundwater Conservation Districts, and other private and public interests.

Development of groundwater availability models for all nine of the major aquifers was a legislative mandate under SB 2 of the 77th Legislature. Because of additional data, improving modeling techniques, and changed conditions, these models need to be updated to reflect current information and technology. SB2 of the 77th Legislature also mandated developing groundwater availability models of the minor aquifers. However, budget cuts have affected the GAM program by canceling the contracting of some the modeling studies for the minor aquifers. Nevertheless, work plans for the research and development of data for the remaining unmodeled minor aquifers of Texas is underway. Continued research and investigation is needed for the development and conceptualization of models for the Presidio-Redford Bolson, the Cenozoic Pecos Alluvium, and other aquifers. Because high oil prices have created a demand for geologists with numerical skills, the GAM section has struggled with recruiting and retaining qualified groundwater modelers.



**3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:14:39PM

Agency code: **580**      Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL:            1   Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources      Statewide Goal/Benchmark:    6   10  
 OBJECTIVE:    2   Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities      Service Categories:  
 STRATEGY:    2   Water Resources Planning      Service: 37    Income: A.2    Age:    B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>Output Measures:</b>						
KEY 1	# Active Grants for Regional Studies	0.00	0.00	120.00	120.00	120.00
<b>Objects of Expense:</b>						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$2,035,193	\$2,035,005	\$2,293,708	\$2,293,708	\$2,293,708
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$84,859	\$125,452	\$43,627	\$43,627	\$43,627
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$671,786	\$438,373	\$423,816	\$384,253	\$384,253
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$9,232	\$20,099	\$25,644	\$25,644	\$25,644
2004	UTILITIES	\$850	\$8,151	\$12,310	\$11,840	\$11,840
2005	TRAVEL	\$45,975	\$65,512	\$67,707	\$68,507	\$68,507
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$1,041	\$975	\$3,150	\$3,150	\$3,150
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$181,710	\$126,463	\$113,439	\$112,538	\$112,538
4000	GRANTS	\$18,756,259	\$12,166,032	\$7,657,464	\$7,653,408	\$7,505,303
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>		<b>\$21,786,905</b>	<b>\$14,986,062</b>	<b>\$10,640,865</b>	<b>\$10,596,675</b>	<b>\$10,448,570</b>
<b>Method of Financing:</b>						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$3,471,390	\$4,369,198	\$4,209,091	\$4,648,974	\$4,648,974
<b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)</b>		<b>\$3,471,390</b>	<b>\$4,369,198</b>	<b>\$4,209,091</b>	<b>\$4,648,974</b>	<b>\$4,648,974</b>
<b>Method of Financing:</b>						
555	Federal Funds					
66.458.000	CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	\$0	\$137,752	\$143,789	\$0	\$0
66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF	\$115,120	\$124,441	\$121,665	\$0	\$0
97.029.000	Flood Mitigation Assistance	\$9,509,862	\$6,378,447	\$1,541,260	\$1,541,260	\$1,541,260
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$9,624,982	\$6,640,640	\$1,806,714	\$1,541,260	\$1,541,260
<b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)</b>		<b>\$9,624,982</b>	<b>\$6,640,640</b>	<b>\$1,806,714</b>	<b>\$1,541,260</b>	<b>\$1,541,260</b>

**3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:14:39PM

Agency code: **580**      Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL:            1   Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources  
 OBJECTIVE:    2   Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities  
 STRATEGY:     2   Water Resources Planning

Statewide Goal/Benchmark:    6   10  
 Service Categories:  
 Service: 37    Income: A.2    Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>Method of Financing:</b>						
480	Water Assistance Fd	\$5,151,668	\$1,728,290	\$1,662,585	\$1,443,966	\$1,295,861
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$3,538,865	\$2,247,934	\$2,962,475	\$2,962,475	\$2,962,475
<b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)</b>		<b>\$8,690,533</b>	<b>\$3,976,224</b>	<b>\$4,625,060</b>	<b>\$4,406,441</b>	<b>\$4,258,336</b>
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)</b>					<b>\$10,596,675</b>	<b>\$10,448,570</b>
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)</b>		<b>\$21,786,905</b>	<b>\$14,986,062</b>	<b>\$10,640,865</b>	<b>\$10,596,675</b>	<b>\$10,448,570</b>
<b>FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:</b>		<b>35.0</b>	<b>34.9</b>	<b>37.0</b>	<b>37.0</b>	<b>37.0</b>

**STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:**

This strategy implements TWDB's role in producing the state and regional water plans which are to provide for the orderly development, management, and conservation of water resources and drought preparedness and response so that sufficient water will be available at a reasonable cost to ensure public health, safety, and welfare; to further economic development; and to protect the agricultural and natural resources of the entire state or region. Grant funding is provided through the TWDB to the 16 regional water planning groups(RWPG) to help prepare the regional water plans. TWDB is responsible for developing long-range projections of population, and of water demands for municipal, irrigation, livestock, manufacturing, mining and steam electric power generation uses. An annual water use survey is conducted by TWDB for use in making the water use projections. The TWDB incorporates the 16 approved regional water plans into a state water plan.

The TWDB is actively analyzing and funding pilot seawater desalination projects. The TWDB has a significant program that provides matching grant funds to develop water/wastewater facility plans, flood protection, research, regional water planning, and Federal Emergency Management Agency's flood mitigation planning. The results are used by RWPGs and other state and federal agencies.

These activities are authorized by §§6.011, 6.012, 11.1271, 11.1272, 12.0151 Chapter 15 (Subch. A, B & F) Chapter 15 (Subch B, C & D) National Flood Insurance Reform Act 42 United States Code §§4101 et seq.

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:**

**3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:14:39PM

Agency code: **580**      Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL:	1	Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	10
OBJECTIVE:	2	Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	2	Water Resources Planning	Service:	37	Income: A.2    Age: B.3

<b>CODE</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>Exp 2007</b>	<b>Est 2008</b>	<b>Bud 2009</b>	<b>BL 2010</b>	<b>BL 2011</b>
-------------	--------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------

Only about 2/3 of the funding requests by Regional Water Planning Groups can be approved for completion of the 2011 Regional Water Plans needed to develop solutions to water supply needs identified by the RWPGs. This will result in a significant reduction in the amount, type, and quality of work that the regional water planning groups may undertake, which impacts the value and integrity of the regional water planning process. TWDB must coordinate with TCEQ, TDA and TPWD on regional and state water planning issues.

The Governor's desalination charge to TWDB in April 2002 reflects the need to incorporate desalination water supply sources to the water supply portfolio of the state. The state will support this reality by aiding in the development of large-scale seawater desalination plants, and by facilitating the transfer of technology.

Research and planning grants are provided so that political subdivisions can prepare feasibility level studies for regional solutions to water supply and wastewater facility and flood protection problems.

Flood protection planning grants also help communities to afford Corps of Engineers studies requiring a 50% match. Without TWDB funding, it could be impossible for some of these studies to go forward. Flood protection planning studies often result in requests to FEMA for FEMA floodplain map revisions.

**3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:14:39PM

Agency code: **580**      Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL:            1   Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources      Statewide Goal/Benchmark:    6   3  
 OBJECTIVE:    3   Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation      Service Categories:  
 STRATEGY:    1   Water Conservation Education and Assistance      Service: 37    Income: A.2    Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>Output Measures:</b>						
KEY 1	Number of Responses to Requests for Water Conservation Info	306.00	575.00	575.00	825.00	825.00
<b>Objects of Expense:</b>						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$482,859	\$751,349	\$774,690	\$774,690	\$774,690
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$14,902	\$14,184	\$14,448	\$14,448	\$14,448
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$88,878	\$10,000	\$7,500	\$7,500	\$7,500
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$2,717	\$21,911	\$22,500	\$22,500	\$22,500
2004	UTILITIES	\$0	\$4,000	\$3,175	\$3,175	\$3,175
2005	TRAVEL	\$10,238	\$32,900	\$33,500	\$35,250	\$35,250
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$3,181	\$6,500	\$6,500	\$6,500	\$6,500
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$140,914	\$90,041	\$77,539	\$151,039	\$76,039
4000	GRANTS	\$600,000	\$600,000	\$600,000	\$600,000	\$600,000
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$15,147	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>		<b>\$1,358,836</b>	<b>\$1,555,885</b>	<b>\$1,564,852</b>	<b>\$1,640,102</b>	<b>\$1,565,102</b>

**Method of Financing:**

1	General Revenue Fund	\$160,028	\$474,257	\$468,742	\$618,193	\$618,193
<b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)</b>		<b>\$160,028</b>	<b>\$474,257</b>	<b>\$468,742</b>	<b>\$618,193</b>	<b>\$618,193</b>

**Method of Financing:**

555	Federal Funds					
	15.507.000 Water 2025 Challenge Grant	\$88,653	\$22,968	\$0	\$0	\$0
	66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	\$0	\$82,570	\$87,946	\$0	\$0
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	\$38,097	\$54,249	\$61,505	\$0	\$0
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$126,750	\$159,787	\$149,451	\$0	\$0

**3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:14:39PM

Agency code: **580**      Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL:            1   Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources      Statewide Goal/Benchmark:    6    3  
 OBJECTIVE:    3   Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation      Service Categories:  
 STRATEGY:    1   Water Conservation Education and Assistance      Service: 37    Income: A.2    Age:    B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)</b>		<b>\$126,750</b>	<b>\$159,787</b>	<b>\$149,451</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Method of Financing:</b>						
358	Agricultural Water Consvrtn Acct	\$884,417	\$915,841	\$936,659	\$936,909	\$936,909
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$187,641	\$6,000	\$10,000	\$85,000	\$10,000
<b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)</b>		<b>\$1,072,058</b>	<b>\$921,841</b>	<b>\$946,659</b>	<b>\$1,021,909</b>	<b>\$946,909</b>
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)</b>					<b>\$1,640,102</b>	<b>\$1,565,102</b>
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)</b>		<b>\$1,358,836</b>	<b>\$1,555,885</b>	<b>\$1,564,852</b>	<b>\$1,640,102</b>	<b>\$1,565,102</b>
<b>FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:</b>		<b>9.0</b>	<b>14.5</b>	<b>15.0</b>	<b>15.0</b>	<b>15.0</b>

**STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:**

TWDB provides educational, informational, and technical assistance to political subdivisions, regional water planning groups, and end users. This assistance includes: developing water conservation programs and plans for a water utility or end user site; water loss and leak detection activities; and use of best management practices. These services are provided through one-on-one meetings, workshops and presentations, publications and education materials available for free distribution or at cost purchases, and the agency web site.

The TWDB also provides and manages grants to state agencies and political subdivisions for a number of agricultural water conservation activities and maintains data on local and statewide irrigation water use. The voluntary agricultural metering program helps groundwater districts determine local irrigation water use.

Since September 2007, the TWDB has been supporting the Water Conservation Advisory Council created by the 80th Legislature. Other legislation passed by the 80th Legislature requires the TWDB to receive water conservation plans and annual reports from all Texas retail public water supply utilities serving more than 3,300 connections. Other 80th Legislature directed activities include the implementation of a statewide water conservation public awareness program.

Water conservation activities are authorized under the Water Code Sections 11.1271, 15.106, 15.208, 15.701-708, 15.975, 15.995, 16.012, 16.015, 16.0121, 16.022, 16.051, 16.053-16.055, 17.125, 17.277, Chapter 15 (Subchapter K), and chapter 17 (subchapter J).

**3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:14:39PM

Agency code: **580**      Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL:	1	Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	3
OBJECTIVE:	3	Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	Water Conservation Education and Assistance	Service:	37	Income: A.2    Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:**

Drought can increase public interest in water conservation and conversely, periods of adequate rainfall and water supplies can decrease the interest in and the demand for water conservation assistance from the TWDB.

Although the required water loss audits and water conservation plans and annual reports are a requirement for receiving TWDB financial assistance, the TWDB does not have any regulatory authority and the response rate of submission of these documents varies with resulting impacts on TWDB staff activities.

TWDB staff is required to provide staff support for the Water Conservation Advisory Council created during the 80th Legislature. The TWDB statewide water conservation public awareness program is to educate Texans about the importance of water conservation and motivate Texans to develop a long-term water conservation ethic. State and local entities will be encouraged to partner with TWDB to communicate a consistent effective water conservation message to all Texans. The comprehensive public awareness program strategy consists of implementation of a balanced, umbrella statewide communication mix by leveraging the funding to create added-value support for outreach programs. The program would include stakeholder research, TWDB educational materials, literature, public events, media material development, and media services purchase for a statewide water conservation public awareness program. A FY 10-11 exceptional item request is proposed for funds to expand current FY 08-09 activities to the level necessary to fully implement provisions of this legislation.

**3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:14:39PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources  
 OBJECTIVE: 4 Administer National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP)  
 STRATEGY: 1 Perform Community Assistance Pursuant to the NFIP

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 8 0  
 Service Categories:  
 Service: NA Income: NA Age: NA

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

**Output Measures:**

1 # Communities Assisted through Community Assistance Contacts & Visits	22.00	30.00	80.00	85.00	85.00
--	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

**Objects of Expense:**

1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$87,315	\$376,544	\$911,007	\$911,007	\$911,007
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$2,179	\$3,000	\$8,400	\$8,400	\$8,400
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$118,916	\$31,749	\$274,000	\$314,000	\$314,000
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$0	\$12,000	\$12,000	\$12,000	\$12,000
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$0	\$25,500	\$38,100	\$38,100	\$38,100
2004 UTILITIES	\$0	\$6,164	\$6,880	\$6,880	\$6,880
2005 TRAVEL	\$29,575	\$40,500	\$79,803	\$79,803	\$79,803
2006 RENT - BUILDING	\$0	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$0	\$2,400	\$2,400	\$2,400	\$2,400
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$5,703	\$247,506	\$289,203	\$249,203	\$249,203
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$0	\$120,427	\$3,331,938	\$1,350,000	\$1,350,000
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>	<b>\$243,688</b>	<b>\$890,790</b>	<b>\$4,978,731</b>	<b>\$2,996,793</b>	<b>\$2,996,793</b>

**Method of Financing:**

1 General Revenue Fund	\$60,924	\$890,790	\$4,864,333	\$2,882,395	\$2,882,395
<b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)</b>	<b>\$60,924</b>	<b>\$890,790</b>	<b>\$4,864,333</b>	<b>\$2,882,395</b>	<b>\$2,882,395</b>

**Method of Financing:**

555 Federal Funds					
97.023.000 Community Assistance Program	\$182,764	\$0	\$114,398	\$114,398	\$114,398
CFDA Subtotal, Fund 555	\$182,764	\$0	\$114,398	\$114,398	\$114,398

**3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:14:39PM

Agency code: **580**      Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL:            1   Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources      Statewide Goal/Benchmark:    8   0  
 OBJECTIVE:    4   Administer National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP)      Service Categories:  
 STRATEGY:    1   Perform Community Assistance Pursuant to the NFIP      Service:   NA   Income:   NA   Age:   NA

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)</b>		<b>\$182,764</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$114,398</b>	<b>\$114,398</b>	<b>\$114,398</b>
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)</b>					<b>\$2,996,793</b>	<b>\$2,996,793</b>
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)</b>		<b>\$243,688</b>	<b>\$890,790</b>	<b>\$4,978,731</b>	<b>\$2,996,793</b>	<b>\$2,996,793</b>
<b>FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:</b>		<b>2.0</b>	<b>9.5</b>	<b>18.0</b>	<b>18.0</b>	<b>18.0</b>

**STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:**

The National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) is a federal initiative administered by the Federal Emergency Management Agency. To participate, and thereby make federal flood insurance available to their citizens, local governments adopt and enforce the federal regulations pertaining to the program. Per Section 60.25 of 44 CFR, the state is encouraged to commit to floodplain management by designating an agency to be responsible for coordinating the NFIP in the state. The 80th Legislative Session named TWDB as the state coordinating agency. The Flood Mitigation Planning Division serves as the liaison between the federal component of the NFIP and local communities, providing community assistance and training. Specific statutory provisions authorizing this strategy come from the Texas Water Code, Sections 16.314 and 16.316. The state coordinating agency provides assistance through Community Assistance Contacts and Visits. Contacts provide an opportunity to establish contact with a participating community to determine if any issues exist and to offer assistance. Visits include a comprehensive assessment of the community's floodplain management program and its understanding of the requirements of the NFIP. These activities ensure communities receive sufficient technical assistance and are compliant with federal regulations.

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:**

For the TWDB to excel as the state coordinating agency for the NFIP and to maintain the level of assistance being sought by the state's communities, the current level of state funding must remain intact, both from the state, as well as the Community Assistance Program - State Support Services Element grant received from the Federal Emergency Management Agency.

TWDB was challenged to employ qualified staff for regional offices who have taken the steps toward becoming a Certified Floodplain Manager. TWDB must find ways to retain qualified individuals who provide assistance and training opportunities to ensure local communities remain compliant with the NFIP federal regulations.

Staff will need to improve partnerships with FEMA to ensure that proposed changes to federal legislation and guidance will not inhibit local floodplain management programs. Further, staff will need to work with other states' coordinating agencies, the Texas Floodplain Management Association, and stakeholders to remain current on floodplain management initiatives.



**3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:14:39PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0  
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance Service Categories:  
 STRATEGY: 1 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>Output Measures:</b>						
KEY 1	Number of State Participation Projects Receiving Financial Assistance	2.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
KEY 2	Total Dollars Committed to Implement the State Water Plan	107,405,000.00	773,870,000.00	367,000,000.00	50,000,000.00	50,000,000.00
KEY 3	Number of Commitments to State Water Plan Projects	7.00	23.00	20.00	5.00	5.00
4	# Financial Assistance/Loan Commitments	102.00	83.00	102.00	70.00	70.00
5	Number of Commitments to Small, Rural, Disadvantaged Communities	48.00	49.00	49.00	26.00	27.00
6	Total Dollars Financial Assistance Committed	976,782,294.00	830,000,000.00	938,418,862.00	542,093,864.00	543,049,323.00
7	Total Dollars Committed to Small, Rural, or Disadvantaged Communities	154,507,638.00	140,272,413.00	130,000,000.00	85,239,200.00	85,490,200.00
8	Number of Communities with Active Fin Asst Agreements	507.00	532.00	546.00	560.00	574.00
9	Number of Construction Contracts Managed	328.00	365.00	370.00	375.00	380.00
10	Number of Non-EDAP Financial Assistance Agreements Closed/Executed	60.00	77.00	68.00	70.00	70.00
11	Number of Water-related Facility Needs	1,203.00	1,348.00	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
<b>Efficiency Measures:</b>						
1	Administrative Cost Per Financial Assistance Agreement	7,167.00	5,552.00	6,571.00	6,119.00	5,800.00
2	Financial Assistance Dollars Managed Per FTE	46,116,929.00	57,453,444.00	69,309,969.00	76,167,426.00	83,081,120.00
<b>Explanatory/Input Measures:</b>						
1	Dollars of Financial Assistance Made Available	595,649,000.00	1,025,582,791.00	1,294,318,167.00	680,259,664.00	685,838,505.00
2	Number Receiving Water or Wastewater Service from Regional Systems	18.00	0.00	13.00	0.00	0.00
3	Dollars Saved on Water or Wastewater Service from Regional Systems	151,404.00	0.00	3,891,600.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Objects of Expense:</b>						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$5,258,747	\$5,613,125	\$6,055,737	\$6,055,737	\$6,055,737

**3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:14:39PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects  
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance  
 STRATEGY: 1 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0  
 Service Categories:  
 Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$231,988	\$205,248	\$128,196	\$128,196	\$128,195
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$176,750	\$269,099	\$330,753	\$233,633	\$233,633
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$28,014	\$45,169	\$59,092	\$57,096	\$57,096
2004	UTILITIES	\$13,059	\$49,698	\$52,848	\$52,848	\$52,848
2005	TRAVEL	\$86,935	\$133,973	\$129,639	\$129,635	\$129,635
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$55,839	\$59,999	\$51,803	\$51,803	\$51,803
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$18,997	\$19,859	\$21,091	\$21,091	\$21,091
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$265,659	\$277,284	\$138,907	\$135,233	\$135,234
4000	GRANTS	\$3,636,971	\$3,735,022	\$12,261,518	\$4,837,234	\$3,837,234
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>		<b>\$9,772,959</b>	<b>\$10,408,476</b>	<b>\$19,229,584</b>	<b>\$11,702,506</b>	<b>\$10,702,506</b>

**Method of Financing:**

1	General Revenue Fund	\$5,239,328	\$3,735,022	\$10,725,734	\$4,544,123	\$4,544,094
<b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)</b>		<b>\$5,239,328</b>	<b>\$3,735,022</b>	<b>\$10,725,734</b>	<b>\$4,544,123</b>	<b>\$4,544,094</b>

**Method of Financing:**

555	Federal Funds					
66.202.000	Congress Mandated Projects	\$11,055	\$40,032	\$51,858	\$51,319	\$51,314
66.458.000	CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	\$1,905,276	\$2,960,610	\$3,024,647	\$3,002,489	\$3,002,532
66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF	\$1,598,402	\$1,897,643	\$1,716,679	\$1,706,405	\$1,708,046
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$3,514,733	\$4,898,285	\$4,793,184	\$4,760,213	\$4,761,892
<b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)</b>		<b>\$3,514,733</b>	<b>\$4,898,285</b>	<b>\$4,793,184</b>	<b>\$4,760,213</b>	<b>\$4,761,892</b>

**Method of Financing:**

358	Agricultural Water Consvrtn Acct	\$43,613	\$29,326	\$20,801	\$20,801	\$20,800
363	Groundwater Dist Loan Asst Fund	\$0	\$0	\$185,784	\$0	\$0

**3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:14:39PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0  
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance Service Categories:  
 STRATEGY: 1 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
480	Water Assistance Fd	\$0	\$0	\$1,350,000	\$1,000,000	\$0
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$975,285	\$1,745,843	\$2,154,081	\$1,377,369	\$1,375,720
<b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)</b>		<b>\$1,018,898</b>	<b>\$1,775,169</b>	<b>\$3,710,666</b>	<b>\$2,398,170</b>	<b>\$1,396,520</b>

**Rider Appropriations:**

363 Groundwater Dist Loan Asst Fund

11 1 Appropriation: UB in Groundwater District Loan Assistance Fund

\$0 \$0

**TOTAL, RIDER & UNEXPENDED BALANCES APPROP**

**\$0 \$0**

**TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)**

**\$11,702,506 \$10,702,506**

**TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)**

**\$9,772,959 \$10,408,476 \$19,229,584 \$11,702,506 \$10,702,506**

**FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:**

**93.3 97.8 99.2 99.2 99.2**

**STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:**

**3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:14:39PM

Agency code: **580**      Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL:	2	Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	0
OBJECTIVE:	1	Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs	Service:	37	Income: A.2    Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

Strategy provides cost effective loan and grant assistance to communities through state and federally subsidized programs. The federal Clean and Drinking Water State Revolving Funds are funded by Environmental Protection Agency grants. State programs include: Agricultural Water Conservation; Groundwater Conservation District; Rural Water Assistance, Water Development and Water Infrastructure funds; and State Participation.

Funds are for the construction of water and wastewater infrastructure. State programs also fund flood control and municipal solid waste projects except for GCDLP which funds start-up costs of newly created groundwater conservation districts.

Financial assistance activities include verifying project legal, financial, engineering, and environmental aspects, on-site inspection and audit services to ensure all funds are for authorized purposes to prevent fraud, waste and abuse.

TWDB sells bonds and uses the proceeds for state programs and federal grant match. TWDB staff actively manages the bond and investment portfolio to ensure financial assistance is available and federal match requirements are met.

Federal authorization: Texas Water Code, §§6.011, 6012, 16.093, Ch15, (Subch.J–SRF) and L–CPLP), 33US Code §§1251 et seq.–federal Water Pollution Act; and 42US Code§ 300f–300j–26–Safe Drinking Water Act. State authorization: Texas Constitution, Article 3, Sec 49–c, 49–d–1–49–d–9 & 50–d: Texas Water Code, Ch15(Subch A–F, J, L, N, O–Water Infrastructure Fund, P–Rural Water Assistance Fund); Ch16(Subch. E, F, & J); Ch 17(except Subch K & M).

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:**

**3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:14:39PM

Agency code: **580**      Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL:	2	Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	0
OBJECTIVE:	1	Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs	Service:	37	Income: A.2    Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

Both federal DWSRF and CWSRF programs have priority rating requirements and require applicants to follow federal procurement and environmental requirements which may impact the applicant's decision on whether to access the program. An administration fee is charged on each loan to recover TWDB costs of administering the program and managing the projects through loan pay-off.

Legislation creating the WIF was passed in 2001; however, the program was not funded until the 80th Legislative Session in 2007. Implementation of rules, development of marketing, and education of potential applicants was crucial to development of the programs. Continued education and marketing to ensure that those entities to whom the program is directed are aware and knowledgeable will be essential.

If funds are not appropriated some water supply projects will not begin and will not be implemented in time to insure long-term water needs are met.

Statutory provisions in EDAP regarding nuisance determinations will restrict the amount grant funds these entities will be able to utilize for their projects.

In addition, a factor impacting all state programs is the rate of commercial market bond interest rates. The TWDB anticipates seeing an increase in financial assistance applicants for its programs as our rates are lower than what is currently available.

**3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:14:39PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0  
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance Service Categories:  
 STRATEGY: 2 Economically Distressed Areas Program Service: 37 Income: A.1 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>Output Measures:</b>						
1	# Economically Distressed Area Loans and Grants	3.00	5.00	5.00	10.00	10.00
KEY 2	Number of Completed Economically Distressed Area Projects	67.00	72.00	76.00	81.00	85.00
3	Construction in Progress for Economically Distressed Area Projects	36.00	33.00	45.00	45.00	45.00
<b>Explanatory/Input Measures:</b>						
1	EDAP-Provided Adequate Water Supplies or Wastewater Treatment Systems	268,378.00	275,189.00	275,189.00	275,189.00	301,180.00
<b>Objects of Expense:</b>						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$665,057	\$1,160,251	\$1,782,711	\$1,782,711	\$1,782,711
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$21,482	\$22,795	\$19,936	\$19,936	\$19,936
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$5,648	\$12,132	\$24,194	\$24,194	\$24,194
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$964	\$8,406	\$9,023	\$9,022	\$9,023
2004	UTILITIES	\$1,341	\$10,019	\$10,657	\$10,657	\$10,657
2005	TRAVEL	\$4,450	\$15,319	\$19,039	\$19,038	\$19,039
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$5,110	\$5,730	\$5,847	\$5,847	\$5,847
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$528	\$2,031	\$1,968	\$1,968	\$1,968
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$12,910	\$31,820	\$62,900	\$62,346	\$62,346
4000	GRANTS	\$0	\$300,000	\$2,363,320	\$300,000	\$300,000
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>		<b>\$717,490</b>	<b>\$1,568,503</b>	<b>\$4,299,595</b>	<b>\$2,235,719</b>	<b>\$2,235,721</b>
<b>Method of Financing:</b>						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$332,621	\$994,829	\$1,635,072	\$1,635,370	\$1,635,370
<b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)</b>		<b>\$332,621</b>	<b>\$994,829</b>	<b>\$1,635,072</b>	<b>\$1,635,370</b>	<b>\$1,635,370</b>



**3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:14:39PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL:	2	Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	0
OBJECTIVE:	1	Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	2	Economically Distressed Areas Program	Service:	37	Income: A.1 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

Strategy provides cost effective loan and grant assistance to economically distressed areas throughout the state of Texas. The programs include: Economically Distressed Areas Program (EDAP), Colonia Wastewater Treatment Assistance Program (CWTAP), Colonia Self-Help and the Community Self-Help programs. The CWTAP program is federally funded by Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). The self-help programs require local residents to participate by providing labor for construction. These programs target communities with inadequate water services, sewer services and the financial resources to obtain adequate services.

Activities associated with providing financial assistance include verifying the legal, financial, engineering, and environmental aspects of the projects. These services in addition to on-site inspection oversight and audit services ensure that state funds go to authorized purposes and prevent fraud, waste, and abuse.

TWDB sells bonds each year and manages the bond holdings and investments to provide grants and loans to applicants.

Authority for these activities include: Texas Constitution, Article 3, Section 49-d-7, 49-d-8, and 49-d-10 Texas Water Code, §§6.011,6012, 15.401, 15.407, Ch 15 (Subchapter A.B, C, L P and Q); Ch 16 (Subchapter J); Ch 17 Subchapters K and M; Public Law (PL)102-389 (Federal Appropriations Act of 1993); PL103-327(Federal Appropriations Act of 1995); PL104-99(Federal Appropriations Act of 1996), Continuing Resolutions Nos. 3 & 4); PL104-204(Federal Appropriations Act of 1997); and PL105-65(Federal Appropriations Act of 1998).

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:**

Should appropriations for program funds not be approved projects in economically distressed areas would be delayed or not funded. Projects that previously received planning, acquisition and design funding would not have EDAP grant/loan funding available to them to begin and complete construction. Staff to adequately administer existing and new projects is also needed otherwise staff working on other programs matters would have to reallocate their time to work on these matters.

The nature of economically distressed community applicants require more staff involvement to assist the recipient in successfully applying for funds, construction and monitoring phases of the project. The reduction of resources for outreach, travel, inspection, and other activities impacts our ability to meet their needs.



**3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:14:39PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 3 Indirect Administration  
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Indirect Administration  
 STRATEGY: 1 Central Administration

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0  
 Service Categories:  
 Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>Objects of Expense:</b>						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$2,520,202	\$2,829,180	\$3,276,845	\$3,274,443	\$3,274,443
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$141,597	\$131,256	\$78,562	\$78,562	\$78,562
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$168,919	\$129,832	\$22,928	\$23,929	\$23,927
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$22,733	\$50,559	\$47,351	\$47,351	\$47,351
2004	UTILITIES	\$9,581	\$40,471	\$35,343	\$35,343	\$35,342
2005	TRAVEL	\$58,734	\$58,330	\$51,496	\$51,496	\$51,496
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$12,774	\$2,926	\$3,577	\$3,577	\$3,577
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$3,656	\$7,576	\$2,012	\$2,012	\$2,012
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$216,232	\$401,260	\$349,518	\$345,950	\$345,954
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>		<b>\$3,154,428</b>	<b>\$3,651,390</b>	<b>\$3,867,632</b>	<b>\$3,862,663</b>	<b>\$3,862,664</b>
<b>Method of Financing:</b>						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$1,435,270	\$2,019,881	\$2,049,544	\$2,400,157	\$2,395,749
888	Earned Federal Funds	\$136,186	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)</b>		<b>\$1,571,456</b>	<b>\$2,019,881</b>	<b>\$2,049,544</b>	<b>\$2,400,157</b>	<b>\$2,395,749</b>
<b>Method of Financing:</b>						
555	Federal Funds					
	66.000.017 COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM	\$84,043	\$114,858	\$124,498	\$120,208	\$120,627
	66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	\$516,311	\$642,551	\$809,281	\$557,349	\$557,023
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	\$600,358	\$590,085	\$590,123	\$274,232	\$278,548
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$1,200,712	\$1,347,494	\$1,523,902	\$951,789	\$956,198
<b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)</b>		<b>\$1,200,712</b>	<b>\$1,347,494</b>	<b>\$1,523,902</b>	<b>\$951,789</b>	<b>\$956,198</b>

Method of Financing:

**3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:14:39PM

Agency code: **580**      Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL:            3   Indirect Administration  
 OBJECTIVE:    1   Indirect Administration  
 STRATEGY:     1   Central Administration

Statewide Goal/Benchmark:    6   0  
 Service Categories:  
 Service: 09    Income: A.2    Age:    B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$382,260	\$284,015	\$294,186	\$510,717	\$510,717
<b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)</b>		<b>\$382,260</b>	<b>\$284,015</b>	<b>\$294,186</b>	<b>\$510,717</b>	<b>\$510,717</b>
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)</b>					<b>\$3,862,663</b>	<b>\$3,862,664</b>
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)</b>		<b>\$3,154,428</b>	<b>\$3,651,390</b>	<b>\$3,867,632</b>	<b>\$3,862,663</b>	<b>\$3,862,664</b>
<b>FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:</b>		<b>37.9</b>	<b>45.3</b>	<b>45.3</b>	<b>45.3</b>	<b>45.3</b>

**STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:**

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:**

**3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:14:39PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 3 Indirect Administration  
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Indirect Administration  
 STRATEGY: 2 Information Resources

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0  
 Service Categories:  
 Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>Objects of Expense:</b>						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$588,635	\$561,458	\$1,275,199	\$1,270,517	\$1,270,517
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$26,061	\$35,510	\$25,638	\$25,638	\$25,638
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$382,343	\$127,061	\$1,809,420	\$1,575,686	\$1,572,344
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$762	\$8,694	\$16,706	\$16,706	\$16,706
2004	UTILITIES	\$879	\$11,420	\$19,148	\$19,148	\$19,148
2005	TRAVEL	\$2,661	\$2,105	\$9,418	\$9,418	\$9,418
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$154,315	\$280,854	\$278,278	\$276,818	\$276,827
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$233,260	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>		<b>\$1,388,916</b>	<b>\$1,027,102</b>	<b>\$3,433,807</b>	<b>\$3,193,931</b>	<b>\$3,190,598</b>
<b>Method of Financing:</b>						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$772,989	\$611,636	\$2,413,919	\$2,779,737	\$2,779,736
<b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)</b>		<b>\$772,989</b>	<b>\$611,636</b>	<b>\$2,413,919</b>	<b>\$2,779,737</b>	<b>\$2,779,736</b>
<b>Method of Financing:</b>						
555	Federal Funds					
	66.000.017 COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM	\$0	\$0	\$45,803	\$45,752	\$45,193
	66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	\$0	\$59,794	\$337,788	\$179,833	\$178,379
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	\$138,885	\$98,488	\$329,410	\$101,622	\$100,303
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$138,885	\$158,282	\$713,001	\$327,207	\$323,875
<b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)</b>		<b>\$138,885</b>	<b>\$158,282</b>	<b>\$713,001</b>	<b>\$327,207</b>	<b>\$323,875</b>
<b>Method of Financing:</b>						
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$473,109	\$257,184	\$306,887	\$86,987	\$86,987
777	Interagency Contracts	\$3,933	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

**3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:14:39PM

Agency code: **580**      Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL:            3   Indirect Administration  
 OBJECTIVE:    1   Indirect Administration  
 STRATEGY:    2   Information Resources

Statewide Goal/Benchmark:    6    0  
 Service Categories:  
 Service: 09    Income: A.2    Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)</b>		\$477,042	\$257,184	\$306,887	\$86,987	\$86,987
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)</b>					\$3,193,931	\$3,190,598
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)</b>		\$1,388,916	\$1,027,102	\$3,433,807	\$3,193,931	\$3,190,598
<b>FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:</b>		10.0	8.3	18.9	18.9	18.9

**STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:**

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:**

**3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:14:39PM

Agency code: **580**      Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL:            3   Indirect Administration  
 OBJECTIVE:    1   Indirect Administration  
 STRATEGY:     3   Other Support Services

Statewide Goal/Benchmark:    6   0  
 Service Categories:  
 Service: 09    Income: A.2    Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>Objects of Expense:</b>						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$293,365	\$285,176	\$285,736	\$285,736	\$285,736
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$10,395	\$12,169	\$9,497	\$9,497	\$9,497
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$80,187	\$85,000	\$125,000	\$125,000	\$125,000
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$26,518	\$30,911	\$30,175	\$30,175	\$30,175
2004	UTILITIES	\$10,658	\$13,904	\$11,400	\$11,400	\$11,400
2005	TRAVEL	\$527	\$695	\$767	\$767	\$767
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$7,000	\$5,300	\$1,300	\$1,300	\$1,300
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$40,242	\$41,040	\$43,740	\$43,740	\$43,740
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$89,487	\$117,399	\$122,705	\$108,205	\$108,205
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$92,566	\$112,959	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$120,000
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>		<b>\$650,945</b>	<b>\$704,553</b>	<b>\$750,320</b>	<b>\$735,820</b>	<b>\$735,820</b>
<b>Method of Financing:</b>						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$299,816	\$394,395	\$386,026	\$557,820	\$560,005
<b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)</b>		<b>\$299,816</b>	<b>\$394,395</b>	<b>\$386,026</b>	<b>\$557,820</b>	<b>\$560,005</b>
<b>Method of Financing:</b>						
555	Federal Funds					
	66.000.017 COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM	\$12,121	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	\$74,457	\$146,937	\$183,621	\$97,217	\$99,752
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	\$101,419	\$116,561	\$180,673	\$80,783	\$76,063
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$187,997	\$263,498	\$364,294	\$178,000	\$175,815
<b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)</b>		<b>\$187,997</b>	<b>\$263,498</b>	<b>\$364,294</b>	<b>\$178,000</b>	<b>\$175,815</b>

**Method of Financing:**

**3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:14:39PM

Agency code: **580**      Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL:            3   Indirect Administration  
 OBJECTIVE:    1   Indirect Administration  
 STRATEGY:    3   Other Support Services

Statewide Goal/Benchmark:    6   0  
 Service Categories:  
 Service: 09    Income: A.2    Age:    B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$163,132	\$46,660	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)</b>		<b>\$163,132</b>	<b>\$46,660</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)</b>					<b>\$735,820</b>	<b>\$735,820</b>
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)</b>		<b>\$650,945</b>	<b>\$704,553</b>	<b>\$750,320</b>	<b>\$735,820</b>	<b>\$735,820</b>
<b>FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:</b>		<b>5.1</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>5.0</b>

**STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:**

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:**

**3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST**  
81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
TIME: 4:14:39PM

---

**SUMMARY TOTALS:**

<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>	<b>\$49,658,384</b>	<b>\$48,698,659</b>	<b>\$60,973,641</b>	<b>\$47,832,353</b>	<b>\$46,613,397</b>
<b>METHODS OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS):</b>				<b>\$47,832,353</b>	<b>\$46,613,397</b>
<b>METHODS OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS):</b>	<b>\$49,658,384</b>	<b>\$48,698,659</b>	<b>\$60,973,641</b>	<b>\$47,832,353</b>	<b>\$46,613,397</b>
<b>FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:</b>	<b>273.7</b>	<b>322.3</b>	<b>348.1</b>	<b>348.1</b>	<b>348.1</b>

### 3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

<b>Agency Code:</b> 580	<b>Agency Name:</b> Texas Water Development Board	<b>Prepared By:</b> Melanie Callahan	<b>Date:</b> August 20, 2008	<b>Request Level:</b> Base																																																																	
<b>Current Rider Number</b>	<b>Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2008-2009</b>	<b>Proposed Rider Language</b>																																																																			
2	VI-57	<p><b>Capital Budget.</b> None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. <del>Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code, § 1232.103.</del></p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 60%;"></th> <th style="text-align: center;"><u>2010</u></th> <th style="text-align: center;"><u>2008</u></th> <th style="text-align: center;"><u>2011</u></th> <th style="text-align: center;"><u>2009</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>    (1) PC and Server Replacement</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 218,241</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 369,017</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 219,741</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 347,727</td> </tr> <tr> <td>    (2) Strategic Mapping Pool</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2,359,916</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2,280,071</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2,359,916</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2,280,071</td> </tr> <tr> <td>    (3) Water Information Integration and         Dissemination Project</td> <td style="text-align: right;">301,894</td> <td style="text-align: right;">301,894</td> <td style="text-align: right;">301,894</td> <td style="text-align: right;">301,894</td> </tr> <tr> <td>    (4) Data Center Consolidation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,563,732</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$ 1,725,936</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,560,390</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$ 1,955,537</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>    (5) TxWise</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 11,954</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -0-</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies</b></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><b>\$ 4,455,737</b></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><b>\$ 4,676,918</b></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><b>\$ 4,441,941</b></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><b>\$ 4,885,229</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>b. Transportation Items</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>    (1) Purchase of Vehicles and Boats</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 150,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 460,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 190,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 148,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>    (1) Gauging and Other Equipment</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 190,283</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 238,283</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 156,283</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 242,283</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Total, Capital Budget</b></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><b>\$ 4,796,020</b></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><b>\$ 5,075,201</b></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><b>\$ 4,788,224</b></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><b>\$ 5,275,512</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				<u>2010</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2009</u>	a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies					(1) PC and Server Replacement	\$ 218,241	\$ 369,017	\$ 219,741	\$ 347,727	(2) Strategic Mapping Pool	2,359,916	2,280,071	2,359,916	2,280,071	(3) Water Information Integration and Dissemination Project	301,894	301,894	301,894	301,894	(4) Data Center Consolidation	1,563,732	<u>\$ 1,725,936</u>	\$ 1,560,390	<u>\$ 1,955,537</u>	(5) TxWise	\$ 11,954		\$ -0-		<b>Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies</b>	<b>\$ 4,455,737</b>	<b>\$ 4,676,918</b>	<b>\$ 4,441,941</b>	<b>\$ 4,885,229</b>	b. Transportation Items					(1) Purchase of Vehicles and Boats	\$ 150,000	\$ 460,000	\$ 190,000	\$ 148,000	c. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items					(1) Gauging and Other Equipment	\$ 190,283	\$ 238,283	\$ 156,283	\$ 242,283	<b>Total, Capital Budget</b>	<b>\$ 4,796,020</b>	<b>\$ 5,075,201</b>	<b>\$ 4,788,224</b>	<b>\$ 5,275,512</b>
	<u>2010</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2009</u>																																																																	
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies																																																																					
(1) PC and Server Replacement	\$ 218,241	\$ 369,017	\$ 219,741	\$ 347,727																																																																	
(2) Strategic Mapping Pool	2,359,916	2,280,071	2,359,916	2,280,071																																																																	
(3) Water Information Integration and Dissemination Project	301,894	301,894	301,894	301,894																																																																	
(4) Data Center Consolidation	1,563,732	<u>\$ 1,725,936</u>	\$ 1,560,390	<u>\$ 1,955,537</u>																																																																	
(5) TxWise	\$ 11,954		\$ -0-																																																																		
<b>Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies</b>	<b>\$ 4,455,737</b>	<b>\$ 4,676,918</b>	<b>\$ 4,441,941</b>	<b>\$ 4,885,229</b>																																																																	
b. Transportation Items																																																																					
(1) Purchase of Vehicles and Boats	\$ 150,000	\$ 460,000	\$ 190,000	\$ 148,000																																																																	
c. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items																																																																					
(1) Gauging and Other Equipment	\$ 190,283	\$ 238,283	\$ 156,283	\$ 242,283																																																																	
<b>Total, Capital Budget</b>	<b>\$ 4,796,020</b>	<b>\$ 5,075,201</b>	<b>\$ 4,788,224</b>	<b>\$ 5,275,512</b>																																																																	



### 3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2008-2009	Proposed Rider Language																																																							
		<p>Method of Financing (Capital Budget):</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">General Revenue Fund</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: right;">\$ 4,193,371</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: right;">\$ <del>2,474,303</del></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: right;">\$4,186,767</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: right;">\$ <del>2,697,362</del></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Federal Funds</td> <td style="text-align: right;">181,604</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><del>1,692,838</del></td> <td style="text-align: right;">187,606</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><del>1,676,166</del></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5"><u>Other Funds</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Appropriated Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">371,045</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><del>867,868</del></td> <td style="text-align: right;">372,851</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><del>862,320</del></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Interagency Contracts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">23,500</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><del>13,000</del></td> <td style="text-align: right;">14,500</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><del>12,500</del></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Agricultural Water Conservation Fund No. 358</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>26,500</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u><del>27,192</del></u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>26,500</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u><del>27,164</del></u></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Subtotal, Other Funds</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ <u>421,045</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ <u><del>908,060</del></u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 413,851</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ <u><del>901,984</del></u></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total, Method of Financing</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ <u>4,796,020</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ <u><del>5,075,201</del></u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 4,788,224</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ <u><del>5,275,512</del></u></td> </tr> </table> <p><i>These changes are requested to update amounts and delete unnecessary language.</i></p>	General Revenue Fund	\$ 4,193,371	\$ <del>2,474,303</del>	\$4,186,767	\$ <del>2,697,362</del>	Federal Funds	181,604	<del>1,692,838</del>	187,606	<del>1,676,166</del>	 					<u>Other Funds</u>					Appropriated Receipts	371,045	<del>867,868</del>	372,851	<del>862,320</del>	Interagency Contracts	23,500	<del>13,000</del>	14,500	<del>12,500</del>	Agricultural Water Conservation Fund No. 358	<u>26,500</u>	<u><del>27,192</del></u>	<u>26,500</u>	<u><del>27,164</del></u>	 					Subtotal, Other Funds	\$ <u>421,045</u>	\$ <u><del>908,060</del></u>	\$ 413,851	\$ <u><del>901,984</del></u>	 					Total, Method of Financing	\$ <u>4,796,020</u>	\$ <u><del>5,075,201</del></u>	\$ 4,788,224	\$ <u><del>5,275,512</del></u>
General Revenue Fund	\$ 4,193,371	\$ <del>2,474,303</del>	\$4,186,767	\$ <del>2,697,362</del>																																																					
Federal Funds	181,604	<del>1,692,838</del>	187,606	<del>1,676,166</del>																																																					
<u>Other Funds</u>																																																									
Appropriated Receipts	371,045	<del>867,868</del>	372,851	<del>862,320</del>																																																					
Interagency Contracts	23,500	<del>13,000</del>	14,500	<del>12,500</del>																																																					
Agricultural Water Conservation Fund No. 358	<u>26,500</u>	<u><del>27,192</del></u>	<u>26,500</u>	<u><del>27,164</del></u>																																																					
Subtotal, Other Funds	\$ <u>421,045</u>	\$ <u><del>908,060</del></u>	\$ 413,851	\$ <u><del>901,984</del></u>																																																					
Total, Method of Financing	\$ <u>4,796,020</u>	\$ <u><del>5,075,201</del></u>	\$ 4,788,224	\$ <u><del>5,275,512</del></u>																																																					

### 3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2008-2009	Proposed Rider Language
3	VI-57	<p><b>Transfer Authorized.</b> Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Technical Assistance and Modeling, and Strategy A.2.2, Water Resources Planning, is \$2,816,861 out of the General Revenue Fund in each fiscal year of the <del>2008-09</del> 2010-11 biennium to be transferred to the Water Assistance Fund No. 480, for the sole purpose of making grants to regional planning groups pursuant to Water Code, § 15.4061. The Texas Water Development Board is authorized to transfer these funds from the Water Assistance Fund to other accounts as authorized under Water Code, § 15.011 as needed to support the regional planning process.</p> <p>Also included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.2.2, Water Resources Planning, is <del>\$2,591,721</del> 2,591,722 out of the Water Assistance Fund No. 480 for the <del>2008-09</del> 2010-11 biennium. These amounts also shall be used for the purpose of making grants to regional planning groups pursuant to Water Code, § 15.4061.</p> <p><i>This rider change requested to update fiscal year references and amounts.</i></p>
4	VI-57	<p><b>Safe Drinking Water Act State Revolving Fund.</b> Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy <del>B.1.3, Federal Financial Assistance,</del> B.1.1. State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs, is up to <del>\$3,837,238</del> 3,837,234 out of the General Revenue Fund in each fiscal year of the biennium for the state match portion of the community/non-community water system and economically disadvantaged community accounts established under the Safe Drinking Water Act State Revolving Fund.</p> <p><i>This rider change requested to update strategy and amount.</i></p>
5	VI-57	<p><b>Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund.</b> Included in the amounts appropriated above are balances in the Water Assistance Fund No. 480 (WAF) as of August 31, <del>2007</del> 2009 and revenues accruing to the WAF during the <del>2008-09</del> 2010-11 biennium, estimated to be <del>\$7,375,943</del> 3,739,827 during the <del>2008-09</del> 2010-11 biennium. In addition to the amounts appropriated above, there is hereby appropriated to the Water Development Board all revenues accruing to the Water Assistance Fund No. 480 during the biennium beginning on September 1, <del>2007</del> 2009, including receipts from the Water Resources Finance Authority. These funds shall be used as authorized in Chapter 15, Water Code.</p> <p><i>This rider change requested to update fiscal year references and amounts.</i></p>

### 3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2008-2009	Proposed Rider Language
7	VI-58	<p><b>Appropriation: Agricultural Water Conservation Fund.</b> Included in the amounts appropriated above out of the Agricultural Water Conservation Fund No. 358 is <del>\$1,038,704</del> 959,141 in fiscal year 2008-2010 and <del>\$1,035,954</del> 959,140 in fiscal year 2009-2011 for use pursuant to § 50-d of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapter J. In addition to amounts appropriated above, there are hereby appropriated such amounts as may be necessary to administer and disburse funds for loans and grants through the agricultural water conservation program and to pay the principal and interest on agricultural water conservation bonds that mature or become due during the biennium beginning with the effective date of this Act, pursuant to § 50-d of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapter J, to be transferred to the Agricultural Water Conservation Interest and Sinking Fund No. 359.</p> <p><i>This rider change requested to update fiscal year references and amounts.</i></p>
8	VI-58	<p><b>Coordination with the Office of Rural and Community Affairs.</b> The Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) and the Office of Rural and Community Affairs (ORCA) shall continue to coordinate funds out of the Economically Distressed Areas Program (EDAP) administered by the TWDB and the Colonia Fund administered by ORCA as outlined in a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) to maximize delivery of the funds and minimize administrative delay in their expenditure. At the beginning of each fiscal year of the <del>2008-09-2010-11</del> biennium, the TWDB shall provide the ORCA a list of EDAP-funded areas whose colonia residents cannot afford the cost of service lines, hook-ups, and plumbing improvements associated with being connected to an EDAP-funded system. No later than September 15, <del>2008</del> 2010, the TWDB and the ORCA shall submit a joint report to the Legislative Budget Board that describes and analyzes the effectiveness of projects funded as a result of coordinated Colonia Fund/EDAP efforts, including an estimate of the amount each agency has saved by reduced duplication of efforts.</p> <p><i>This rider change requested to update fiscal year references.</i></p>

### 3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2008-2009	Proposed Rider Language
9	VI-58	<p><b>Fee Appropriation: State Revolving Fund Program Operation.</b> <del>Included in the amounts appropriated above is \$2,335,510 in fiscal year 2008 and \$2,357,461 in fiscal year 2009 in Appropriated Receipts collected for the administration and operation of the State Revolving Fund (SRF) Program or additional state revolving funds created under Water Code, Chapter 15, Subchapter J. In addition to the amounts appropriated above, the Water Development Board is hereby appropriated any additional fee revenue collected for administration and operation of revolving fund programs for the biennium beginning September 1, 2007-2009.</del></p> <p>All fee revenue collected pursuant to the SRF program and additional state revolving funds may be deposited into an operating fund held in the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company. Monies in the SRF or additional SRFs operating fund, including interest, may be used only for the purposes of reimbursing expenditures from appropriations in this Act. Such reimbursement shall include both direct expenditures for salaries and other expenditures and fringe benefits. In addition, the Texas Water Development Board may transfer amounts from the operating fund to the SRF or additional SRFs for uses pursuant to the Water Code, Chapter 15, Subchapter J.</p> <p><i>This rider change is requested to reflect potential appropriation of available funds to support administration of the State Revolving Funds in perpetuity.</i></p>
10	VI-58	<p><b>Use of Texas Water Resources Finance Authority (TWRFA) Funds.</b> Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.3, Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination, Strategy A.2.1, Technical Assistance and Modeling, Strategy A.2.2, Water Resources Planning, Strategy B.1.2, Economically Distressed Areas Program, Strategy C.1.1., Central Administration and Strategy C.1.2, Information Resources, <del>is \$1,001,357-1,293,394 in fiscal year 2008-2010 and \$926,193-1,292,491 in fiscal year 2009-2011 in</del> Appropriated Receipts derived from cash flows from the Texas Water Resources Finance Authority (TWRFA). Also included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs, <del>is \$60,892-62,542 in fiscal year 2008-2010 and \$60,679-62,542 in fiscal year 2009-2011 in</del> Appropriated Receipts in each fiscal year of the biennium derived from cash flows and reserved as operating costs of TWRFA and used to reimburse TWDB for administrative expenditures incurred by the Water Development Board in administering the TWRFA portfolio.</p> <p><i>This rider change requested to update fiscal year and strategy references as well as amounts.</i></p>

### 3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2008-2009	Proposed Rider Language
11	VI-59	<p><b>Appropriation: Unexpended Balances in the Groundwater District Loan Assistance Fund.</b> In addition to amounts appropriated above, the Texas Water Development Board is hereby appropriated any unexpended balances in the Groundwater District Loan Assistance Fund No. 363 as of August 31, 2007-2009. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2008-2010 are hereby appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2008 2010.</p> <p><i>This rider change requested to update fiscal year references.</i></p>
12	VI-59	<p><b>Appropriation: Cost Recovery for the State Participation Program.</b> Included in the amounts appropriated above to the Texas Water Development Board in Strategy B.1.1, State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs, is <del>\$937,895</del>-141,047 in fiscal year 2008-2010 and \$1,783,038-141,015 in fiscal year 2009-2011 in Appropriated Receipts collected for the administration and operation of the State Participation Program to be used for those purposes.</p> <p>In addition to the amounts appropriated above, there is hereby appropriated to the Texas Water Development Board any additional revenues collected for the administration and operation of the State Participation Program for the same purposes.</p> <p><i>This rider change requested to update fiscal year and strategy references as well as amounts.</i></p>
16	VI-59	<p><b>Appropriation: Desalination.</b> Included in amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund in Strategy A.2.2, Water Resources Planning, is \$600,000 in fiscal year 2008-2010 to be transferred to the Water Assistance Fund No. 480 to be used for grants for brackish groundwater desalination demonstration projects.</p> <p>Any unexpended balances remaining in this appropriation on August 31, 2008-2010 are hereby appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2008-2010.</p> <p><i>This rider change requested to update fiscal year references.</i></p>

### 3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2008-2009	Proposed Rider Language
17	VI-59	<p><b>Nuisance Surveys for the Economically Distressed Areas Program.</b> Out of amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund in Strategy B.1.2, Economically Distressed Areas, the Water Development Board shall reimburse the Texas Department of State Health Services for costs incurred by the Department in conducting nuisance surveys for applicants for financial assistance through the Economically Distressed Areas program administered by the Board. The Board shall reimburse such costs through Interagency Contracts with the Texas Department of State Health Services in an amount not to exceed a total of \$250,000 for the biennium beginning on September 1, 2007-2009.</p> <p><i>This rider change requested to update fiscal year references.</i></p>
18	VI-59	<p><b>Appropriation: Water Infrastructure Fund.</b> In addition to the amounts appropriated above, there is hereby appropriated to the Water Development Board for the biennium beginning on September 1, 2007 2009, all available funds in the Water Infrastructure Fund (WIF) No. 302, including, but not limited to fund balances, revenues, bonds issued by the Water Development Board, and funds transferred to the WIF.</p> <p><i>This rider change requested to update fiscal year references.</i></p>

### 3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2008-2009	Proposed Rider Language
19	VI-60	<p><del><b>Boeye Reservoir.</b> Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, State Financial Assistance Programs, the Water Development Board shall allocate \$1,350,000 in fiscal year 2008 out of the Water Assistance Fund No. 480 pursuant to Chapter 15, Subchapter C of the Water Code Fund, for a grant to fund construction of the Boeye Reservoir in McAllen.</del></p> <p><del>Included in the amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund in Strategy B.1.1, State Financial Assistance Programs, is \$650,000 in fiscal year 2008 to be transferred to the Water Assistance Fund No. 480 for a grant pursuant to Chapter 15, Subchapter C of the Water Code, contingent on the receipt of \$2,000,000 in local matching funds, to construct the Boeye Reservoir.</del></p> <p><del>Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2008 out of appropriations made herein are appropriated to the Water Development Board for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2008.</del></p> <p><i>This rider proposed for deletion because appropriation has already been made, and transferred in FY08.</i></p>

### 3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

New Riders		Proposed Rider Language
701		<p><b><u>Reimbursement of Advisory Committees.</u></b> Pursuant to Government Code §2110.004, reimbursement of actual expenses for advisory committee members, out of amounts appropriated above, is limited to the following advisory committees: Texas Environmental Flows Science Advisory Committee (SAC) and the Basin and Bay Expert Science Teams (BBESTs).</p> <p><i>This rider requested to allow reimbursement of expenses to advisory committee members as authorized in Texas Water Code §15.4063.</i></p>
702		<p><b><u>Appropriation: Unexpended Balance for La Joya Special Utility District Water Infrastructure Project.</u></b> In addition to amounts appropriated above, the Texas Water Development Board is hereby appropriated any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2009, in the appropriation to the Texas Water Development Board for this purpose. Once the Texas Water Development Board recommends a project, and the Legislative Budget Board approves the project, the available funds may be transferred to the Water Assistance Fund No. 480, as authorized in Chapter 15, Water Code, to fund a grant to the La Joya Special Utility District for the water infrastructure project. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2010, are appropriated to the Water Development Board for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2010.</p> <p><i>This rider is requested to ensure funding remains available to assist with the water infrastructure projects in the event all the funds are not utilized in the 2008-2009 biennium.</i></p>
703		<p><b><u>Appropriation: Advisory Committees.</u></b> Included in amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund in Strategy A.1.1, Environmental Impact Information, is \$525,000 in each fiscal year to be transferred to the Water Assistance Fund No. 480 to be used for reimbursement of travel and compensation for attendance and participation at meetings of each of the Basin and Bay Expert Science Teams and the Environmental Flows Science Advisory Committee.</p> <p><i>This rider is requested to implement Section 15.4063 of the Texas Water Code.</i></p>



### 3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

New Riders		Proposed Rider Language
704		<p><b><u>Unexpended Balance Authority within the Biennium.</u></b> Any unexpended balances on August 31, 2010 in the appropriations made above to the Texas Water Development Board are hereby appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning on September 1, 2010.</p> <p><i>The rider is requested to allow the Water Development Board the flexibility to fund operations and grants within the biennium as appropriate and to address situations such as issues that arose with the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) during the 2008-09 biennium.</i></p>
705		<p><b><u>Appropriation: Colonia Self -Help.</u></b> Included in amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund in Strategy B.1.2, Economically Distressed Areas, is \$300,000 in each fiscal year to be transferred to the Water Assistance Fund No. 480 to be used for grants for colonia self-help projects.</p> <p><u>Any unexpended balances remaining in this appropriation on August 31, 2008-2010 are hereby appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2008-2010.</u></p> <p><i>This rider is requested to provide funding of these projects through the Water Assistance Fund (WAF) since WAF is set up to provide funding for projects, especially those financial assistance projects which typically cross fiscal years.</i></p>

### 3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Article IX Riders		Proposed Rider Language
19.05	IX-71	<p><del><b>Sec. 19.05 Contingency Appropriation for House Bill 4.</b> Contingent upon the passage of House Bill 4, or similar legislation relating to water conservation by the Eightieth Legislature, Regular Session, the Texas Water Development Board is hereby appropriated \$281,732 in fiscal year 2008 and \$267,732 in fiscal year 2009 out of the General Revenue Fund in Strategy A.3.1, Water Conservation Education and Assistance, to provide administrative and technical assistance to the Water Conservation Advisory Council and to provide oversight and administrative assistance associated with the development of a statewide water conservation public awareness campaign.</del></p> <p><del>In addition, the Number of Full-Time Equivalents (FTE) indicated elsewhere in this Act for the TWDB is hereby increased by 5.0 in each fiscal year of the 2008-09 biennium.</del></p> <p><i>This rider is proposed for deletion because the funding is included in the base appropriation.</i></p>
19.24	IX-75	<p><del><b>Sec. 19.24 Contingency Appropriation for Senate Bill 3.</b> Contingent upon the passage of Senate Bill 3, or similar legislation relating to the management of water resources, including the protection of instream flows and freshwater inflows by the Eightieth Legislature, Regular Session:</del></p> <p><del>(c) The Texas Water Development Board is hereby appropriated out of the General Revenue Fund, \$970,063 in fiscal year 2008 and \$973,958 in fiscal year 2009 to one or all of the following strategies, Strategy A.1.1, Environmental Impact Information, Strategy A.2.2, Water Resources Planning, and Strategy A.3.1, Water Conservation Education and Assistance, and in amounts to be determined by the agency to implement provisions of the legislation, including but not limited to: (1) reimbursement of board-related duties for each of the Basin and Bay Expert Science Teams (BBESTs) and the Environmental Flows Science Advisory Committee; (2) professional services related to carrying out Study Commission on Region C Water Supply socioeconomic studies; and (3) provide administrative support for the development of a statewide water conservation public awareness campaign and the review of water conservation plans.</del></p> <p><del>In addition, the Number of Full-Time Equivalents (FTE) indicated elsewhere in this Act for the TWDB is hereby increased by 4 in each fiscal year of the 2008-09 biennium.</del></p> <p><i>This rider proposed for deletion because the funding is included in the base appropriation.</i></p>

### 3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Article IX Riders		Proposed Rider Language
19.89	IX-96	<p><del><b>Sec. 19.89 Contingency Appropriation: La Joya Special Utility District Water Infrastructure Project.</b> In addition to amounts appropriated elsewhere in this Act and contingent upon the following: (1) passage of House Bill 479, or similar legislation by the Eightieth Legislature, Regular Session, relating to the succession of the La Joya Water Supply Corporation by the La Joya Special Utility District; (2) the Texas Water Development Board recommending the project; and (3) Legislative Budget Board approval of the project, the Texas Water Development Board is hereby appropriated \$6,238,500 out of the General Revenue Fund in Strategy B.1.1, State Financial Assistance Programs, in fiscal year 2008 to be transferred to the Water Assistance Fund (WAF) No. 480, as authorized in Chapter 15, Water Code, to fund a grant to the La Joya Special Utility District for a water infrastructure project. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2008, are appropriated to the Water Development Board for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2008.</del></p> <p><i>This rider is proposed for deletion because the funding is included in the base appropriation.</i></p>
19.102	IX-98	<p><del><b>Sec. 19.102 Contingency Appropriation for Senate Bill 1436.</b> Contingent upon the passage of Senate Bill 1436, or similar legislation relating to the transfer of responsibility for the National Flood Insurance Program from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality to the Texas Water Development Board and the administration and funding of the program by the Eightieth Legislature, Regular Session, and the availability of \$6.1 million in insurance maintenance tax revenue:</del></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><del>a) the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) is hereby appropriated an amount not exceed \$3,050,000 each fiscal year of the 2008-09 biennium out of the General Revenue fund to provide for expanded functions associated with the administration of the National Flood Insurance Program;</del></li> <li><del>b) appropriations indicated elsewhere in this Act for the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) are hereby reduced by \$68,000 in each fiscal year of the 2008-09 biennium out of the Water Resource Management Account 153 and appropriations indicated elsewhere in this Act for the TWDB are hereby increased by \$68,000 in each fiscal year of the 2008-09 biennium out of the General Revenue Fund to administer the National Flood Insurance Program; and</del></li> <li><del>c) the number of Full-Time Equivalents (FTE) indicated elsewhere in this Act for the TCEQ is hereby decreased by 2.0 in each fiscal year of the 2008-09 biennium and the number of Full-Time Equivalents (FTE) indicated elsewhere in the Act for the TWDB is hereby increased by 2.0 in each fiscal year of the 2008-09 biennium.</del></li> </ul> <p><i>This rider is proposed for deletion because the funding is included in the base appropriation.</i></p>

**3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request**

<p><b>Article IX Riders</b></p>		<p align="center"><b>Proposed Rider Language</b></p>
<p>19.108</p>	<p>IX-99</p>	<p><del><b>Sec. 19.108 Loan for Lake Medina Dam.</b> Our of existing General Obligation bond authority to finance water infrastructure projects, the Water Development Board will give priority to provide a \$10,000,000 loan through the Water Development Fund Loan Program to the Bexar-Medina Atascosa Water Control and Improvement District #1 for structural improvements to the Lake Medina Dam.</del></p> <p><i>This rider is proposed for deletion since authority for funding of loan already exists.</i></p>

**3.C. RIDER APPROPRIATIONS AND UNEXPENDED BALANCES REQUEST**

81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
TIME: 4:46:21PM

Agency code: 580      Agency name: Water Development Board

RIDER	STRATEGY	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
11 1	Appn: UB in GD LAF 2-1-1 STATE & FEDERAL FIN ASSIST PROGRAM	\$0	\$0	\$185,784	\$0	\$0
<b>OBJECT OF EXPENSE:</b>						
	4000 GRANTS	\$0	\$0	\$185,784	\$0	\$0
<b>Total, Object of Expense</b>		<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$185,784</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>						
	363 Groundwater Dist Loan Asst Fund	\$0	\$0	\$185,784	\$0	\$0
<b>Total, Method of Financing</b>		<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$185,784</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>

**Description/Justification for continuation of existing riders or proposed new rider**

Continues appropriation for funds originally appropriated in FY02-03 in order to implement the program. The program is dependent on applications, so the rider is included as a contingency in the event the funds are not fully committed during the 08-09 biennium.

**3.C. RIDER APPROPRIATIONS AND UNEXPENDED BALANCES REQUEST**

81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
TIME: 4:46:29PM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

---

RIDER	STRATEGY	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>SUMMARY:</b>						
<b>OBJECT OF EXPENSE TOTAL</b>		\$0	\$0	\$185,784	\$0	\$0
<b>METHOD OF FINANCING TOTAL</b>		\$0	\$0	\$185,784	\$0	\$0

# **Exceptional Items**





**4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:06:07PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name:

**Water Development Board**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>Excp 2010</u>	<u>Excp 2011</u>
	<b>Item Name:</b> Economically Distressed Areas Program		
	<b>Item Priority:</b> 1		
	<b>Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies:</b>		
	02-01-01 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs		
	02-01-02 Economically Distressed Areas Program		
 <b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>			
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	55,000	247,500
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	15,000	10,000
2005	TRAVEL	6,000	7,500
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	3,400	15,300
4000	GRANTS	1,000,000	1,000,000
	<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>	<b>\$1,079,400</b>	<b>\$1,280,300</b>
 <b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>			
1	General Revenue Fund	1,079,400	1,280,300
	<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING</b>	<b>\$1,079,400</b>	<b>\$1,280,300</b>
 <b>FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):</b>			
		1.00	4.50

**DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:**

The 71st legislative session (1989) created the Economically Distressed Areas Program (EDAP) to provide financial assistance in the form of grants and loans for water-related services to economically distressed areas. The program includes measures to prevent future substandard development, specifically the requirement that all recipients' county or city adopt Model Subdivision Rules, as legally applicable. As of March the EDAP has funded 94 projects in 22 counties, totaling approx. \$535 million. An estimated 270,000 residents will have adequate water-related services because of these projects. The EDAP was initially funded with \$250 million in general obligation bonds and \$300 million in EPA grants. The 79th legislature passed HB 467 that changed the definition of an affected county to any county that had an economically distressed area. Essentially, this bill changed the EDAP to a state-wide program. The 80th legislature passed SJR 20 and in November 2007 voters passed a \$250 million bond election.

This expanded program requires an additional one FTE in FY2010 and 4.5 FTEs in FY2011 to provide basic technical assistance, training, oversight, adequate customer service, and coordination activities associated with the program (inspection, project and program management, auditing). Two million in grants for Facility Planning efforts is also included in the request, in addition to \$18,700 in other operating expenses that reflect computers, office furniture, and new employee set up costs.

The funds are needed to provide funding for the pending 16 applications (as of May 15, 2008) for project planning, acquisition and design costs. These applications represent over \$200 million in construction phase costs that will be required once the planning, acquisition and design phases are complete. Additional applications are also anticipated to be received shortly based on the high volume of pre-application conferences being held.

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:**

**4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE**  
81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
TIME: 4:06:21PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name:

**Water Development Board**

**CODE DESCRIPTION**

**Excp 2010**

**Excp 2011**

Should appropriations for program funds not be approved projects in economically distressed areas would be delayed or not funded. Projects that previously received planning, acquisition and design funding would not have EDAP grant/loan funding available to them to begin and complete construction. Staff to adequately administer existing and new projects is also needed otherwise staff working on other programs matters would have to reallocate their time to work on these matters.

**4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE**  
81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/15/2008**  
TIME: **4:06:21PM**

Agency code: **580**

Agency name:

**Water Development Board**

**CODE DESCRIPTION**

**Excp 2010**

**Excp 2011**

**Item Name:** State Water Plan Debt Service - Measures Only

**Item Priority:** 2

**Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies:** 02-01-01 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs

**DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:**

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:**

**4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/15/2008**  
 TIME: **4:06:21PM**

Agency code: **580**

Agency name:

**Water Development Board**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2010	Excp 2011
	<b>Item Name:</b> Federal Regulatory Support		
	<b>Item Priority:</b> 3		
	<b>Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies:</b> 02-01-01 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs		
	02-01-02 Economically Distressed Areas Program		
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>			
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	80,000	80,000
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	180,000	180,000
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	520	200
2004	UTILITIES	950	600
2005	TRAVEL	2,000	2,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	6,600	2,100
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>		<b>\$270,070</b>	<b>\$264,900</b>

**METHOD OF FINANCING:**

1	General Revenue Fund	270,070	264,900
---	----------------------	---------	---------

**TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING**

**\$270,070**      **\$264,900**

**FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):**

1.00      1.00

**DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:**

Section 404 of the Clean Water Act establishes a program to regulate the discharge of dredged or fill material into the waters of the United States. Activities in waters of the U.S. regulated under this program include fill for development, water resources projects, infrastructure development and mining projects. Section 404 requires a permit before a project may proceed, unless the activity is exempt from Section 404 regulation (e.g., certain farming activities). The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) administers the permitting program, with review by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

The number of permit applications awaiting action in the territory covered by the USACE Southwestern Division (covering most of Texas) has grown from about 800 a year ago to somewhere near 3,000 as of May 2008. Meanwhile, respective regulatory staffing has decreased. In addition, as a result of a recent Supreme Court decision related to the definition and regulation of "waters of the U.S.", greater uncertainty exists in how USACE should act on permit applications. USACE regulatory documentation requirements and staff workload have increased significantly, likely adding greatly to the huge backlog of pending regulatory actions.

TWDB proposes entering into an agreement with USACE, under Section 214 of the Water Resources Development Act of 2000, to pay for USACE to hire a dedicated regulator to focus on permit applications associated with water resources projects identified by TWDB. In addition, TWDB proposes to hire an FTE at the TWDB Austin office to provide technical assistance to stakeholders and to coordinate regulatory activities with federal, state and local regulators. These resources will enable TWDB to achieve performance measures targets in addition to the impacts of the issues described above. These resources will provide invaluable customer service and technical assistance on an issue of great frustration to TWDB stakeholders.

**4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE**  
81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
TIME: 4:06:21PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name:

**Water Development Board**

**CODE DESCRIPTION**

**Excp 2010**

**Excp 2011**

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:**

In addition to this exceptional item request, TWDB has submitted a federal appropriations request to the Texas congressional delegation to increase the USACE regulatory budget by \$540,000, specifically to hire three regulators in Texas.

USACE has entered into Section 214 agreements with other non-federal entities, and TWDB's agreement will be modeled after similar actions.

TWDB has also been working closely with USACE and other federal and state regulatory entities to conduct public workshops on the federal and state permitting processes. Currently, the group is developing actions to potentially streamline the permitting process, specifically in terms of the communication and coordination conducted amongst the various regulatory entities.

**4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:06:21PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name:

**Water Development Board**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2010	Excp 2011
	<b>Item Name:</b> Groundwater Science for Groundwater Management		
	<b>Item Priority:</b> 4		
	<b>Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies:</b> 01-02-01 Technical Assistance and Modeling		
	01-02-02 Water Resources Planning		
 <b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>			
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	690,000	690,000
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	3,338	3,338
2005	TRAVEL	30,000	30,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	60,525	21,750
4000	GRANTS	1,100,000	1,100,000
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>		<b>\$1,883,863</b>	<b>\$1,845,088</b>

**METHOD OF FINANCING:**

1	General Revenue Fund	1,883,863	1,845,088
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING</b>		<b>\$1,883,863</b>	<b>\$1,845,088</b>

**FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):**

7.50	7.50
------	------

**DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:**

Groundwater is Texas's primary source of water, providing 59 percent of all the water used in the state. A critical question for groundwater users, managers, and planners is: How much groundwater is available for use? With the advent of regional water planning in 1997, the explosive growth of groundwater conservation districts (in 1990 there were 22; now there are 95), and the focus of joint planning in groundwater management areas on desired future conditions, the question of how much groundwater is available for use has become even more critical. The answer to the question—How much groundwater is available for use?—requires data, analysis, and the development and enhancement of groundwater availability models. To address the need for more information, analysis, and modeling for groundwater in Texas, TWDB proposes to (1) study the brackish groundwater resources of the state (\$949,650 for the biennium [\$500,000 in grants]; 2.5 FTEs), (2) study the minor aquifers of Texas—a resource of growing importance (\$359,720 for the biennium; 2 FTEs), (3) aggressively update the groundwater availability models (\$1,539,580 for the biennium [\$1,000,000 in grants]; 3 FTEs), (4) increase salaries to retain and recruit groundwater modelers (\$180,000 for the biennium), (5) develop the capability of developing three-dimensional visual tools of the state's aquifer (\$200,000 for the biennium in grants), and (6) study the effects of natural and anthropogenic-influenced water quality on fresh groundwater quantity (\$500,000 for the biennium in grants). Funding of this exceptional item will ensure the best information on the state's minor aquifers, brackish groundwater resources, groundwater modeling and monitoring, and groundwater educational tools.

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:**

**4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE**  
81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/15/2008**  
TIME: **4:06:21PM**

Agency code: **580**

Agency name:

**Water Development Board**

**CODE DESCRIPTION**

**Excp 2010**

**Excp 2011**

In 1990, there were 22 groundwater conservation districts; there are now 95. This alone has resulted in a four-fold increase in the demand for technical assistance and technical information for groundwater management. In addition, with the passage of House Bill 1763 by the 79th Legislature, there is an even greater demand for technical information and assistance given the greater importance of groundwater regulation and its effects on water planning and where the state will get its water in the future. Based on our internal and external assessments for our strategic planning and testimony given by stakeholders to the legislature, we have proposed this exceptional item. It will assist us in providing technical assistance to help groundwater conservation districts meet the requirements in House Bill 1763.

**4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:06:21PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name:

**Water Development Board**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2010	Excp 2011
	Item Name: Advancing Water Conservation in Texas		
	Item Priority: 5		
	Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 01-02-02 Water Resources Planning		
	01-03-01 Water Conservation Education and Assistance		
 <b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>			
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	3,100,000	3,100,000
2005	TRAVEL	7,500	7,500
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	10,000	10,000
4000	GRANTS	250,000	250,000
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>		<b>\$3,367,500</b>	<b>\$3,367,500</b>
 <b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>			
1	General Revenue Fund	3,367,500	3,367,500
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING</b>		<b>\$3,367,500</b>	<b>\$3,367,500</b>

**DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:**

The 2007 State Water Plan includes an increased emphasis on utilization of water conservation strategies to help meet the future needs for additional water supplies. The 80th Legislature approved legislation which included a number of new water conservation initiatives for implementation by the TWDB. The TWDB has implemented these activities within the limits of funding provided for Fiscal Years 2008-2009. This exceptional item requests funds to expand these activities to the level necessary to fully implement provisions of this legislation. Included in this item are three components:

1. TWDB staff is required to provide staff support for the Water Conservation Advisory Council. This request includes increased funding for TWDB support of the Council to provide web site maintenance, printing, and any necessary consultant studies. Total for this component is \$110,000 annually.
2. The mission of the Texas Water Development Board's statewide water conservation public awareness program is to educate Texans about the importance of water conservation and motivate Texans to develop a long-term water conservation ethic. Requested funding is for stakeholder research, TWDB educational materials, literature, public events, development of media materials, and purchase of media services for a statewide water conservation public awareness program. The comprehensive public awareness program strategy consists of implementation of a balanced, umbrella statewide communication mix by leveraging the funding to create added-value support for outreach programs. Total for this component is \$3,007,500 annually.
3. The 79th Legislature established the Texas Rainwater Harvesting Committee. This committee submitted a report to the 80th Legislature and requested an appropriation to provide matching grants to local political subdivisions for rainwater harvesting projects. This item would provide \$250,000 annually in matching grant funding which was not provided in Fiscal Years 2008-2009.

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:**



**4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE**  
81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/15/2008**  
TIME: **4:06:21PM**

Agency code: **580**

Agency name:

**Water Development Board**

**CODE DESCRIPTION**

**Excp 2010**

**Excp 2011**

In 2004, the Water Conservation Implementation Task Force recommended the creation of a statewide water conservation public awareness program and creation of a Water Conservation Advisory Council. The 80th Legislature authorized these programs but did not provide adequate financial support for full implementation. There is considerable public and utility support for full implementation.

**4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:06:21PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name:

**Water Development Board**

<b>CODE</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>Excp 2010</b>	<b>Excp 2011</b>
-------------	--------------------	------------------	------------------

**Item Name:** Enhancing Recharge to the Ogallala Aquifer

**Item Priority:** 6

**Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies:** 01-02-01 Technical Assistance and Modeling

**OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:**

1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	80,000	80,000
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	100,000	100,000
2005	TRAVEL	8,000	8,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	223,515	218,345
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>		<b>\$411,515</b>	<b>\$406,345</b>

**METHOD OF FINANCING:**

1	General Revenue Fund	411,515	406,345
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING</b>		<b>\$411,515</b>	<b>\$406,345</b>

**FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):**

1.00	1.00
------	------

**DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:**

This project is the continuation of a project designed to identify and investigate modifying playas in order to increase recharge to the Ogallala aquifer. Phase I involved surface water modeling and monitoring infiltration, in the near surface soils, of SCS flood retention structures in Hale County. The infiltration could eventually lead to aquifer recharge. In Phase II we used remote sensing data to classify playas potentially suitable to help recharge the Ogallala aquifer due to their soil types and geologic structure. In the proposed Phase III, up to 30 playas—identified in Phase II as being good candidates for enhancing recharge—would be monitored for climatic and hydrogeologic parameters over the course of two years. In the second year of monitoring, selected playas would serve as test cases for field-scale studies on playa modification techniques for enhancing aquifer recharge. The local groundwater conservation districts will partner with the TWDB to provide \$50,000 of in-kind services annually to assist field personnel with equipment installation and monitoring. This exceptional item will better position Texas for responding to future water resource needs and meeting future water demands.

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:**

Federal legislation changed in 2008 to support Texas in our efforts to research enhancing aquifer recharge in the High Plains playas. TWDB began studying recharge enhancement in 1999, and completed Phases I and II of the study in 2003. Phase III was originally blocked in 2004 due to Federal legislation—called Swampbuster provision of the Farm Security Act of 1985—preventing landowners from eligibility for receiving farm program benefits if they participate in converting a wetland to enhance recharge or plant crops on converted wetlands. In 2008 that legislation has been modified specifically to address Texas research needs.

**4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:06:21PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name:

**Water Development Board**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2010	Excp 2011
------	-------------	-----------	-----------

**Item Name:** Senate Bill 3 (80th Legislature) Enviromental Flows

**Item Priority:** 7

**Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies:** 01-01-01 Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information  
 01-01-02 Water Resources Data

**OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:**

1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	107,517	107,517
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	345	345
2005	TRAVEL	1,600	500
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	2,990	2,990
4000	GRANTS	207,500	132,500
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>		<b>\$319,952</b>	<b>\$243,852</b>

**METHOD OF FINANCING:**

1	General Revenue Fund	319,952	243,852
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING</b>		<b>\$319,952</b>	<b>\$243,852</b>

**FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):**

1.00	1.00
------	------

**DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:**

TWDB is directed to provide technical support and contract services in support of the Senate Bill 3 (80th Legislature) Article 1 (Environmental Flows) process. TWDB will work with the Science Advisory Committee, the Environmental Flows Advisory Group, the Bay-Basin Area Stakeholders and the Bay-Basin Expert Science Teams to provide information related to the existing instream flow and freshwater inflow programs. Furthermore, staff will be requested to conduct analyses of existing data to help the various groups make environmental flow recommendations. The schedule of Senate Bill 3 activities included in the legislation calls for a gradual ramping up of activities from FY08 through FY11, with a slight decline occurring thereafter as the various groups work on environmental flow recommendations for the priority basins identified in statute. Four FTE's were provided for the TWDB in the 08/09 biennium. One additional FTE was included for FY10 and FY11 in the approved LBB fiscal note. Other costs are mostly associated with the travel and time of the members of the Science Advisory Committee and Bay-Basin Expert Science Teams.

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:**

The strategic plan promotes growth and efficiency within the agency. Lack of funds will severely hamper the agency's ability to support the projected increase in activities outlined in Article 1 of Senate Bill 3. By Fiscal Year 2010, stakeholder groups and expert scientists will be working in five major river basin and bay areas, a significant increase from the two in which work is about to begin.

**4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:06:21PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name:  
**Water Development Board**

<b>CODE</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>Excp 2010</b>	<b>Excp 2011</b>
-------------	--------------------	------------------	------------------

**Item Name:** TNRIS Data Services

**Item Priority:** 8

**Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies:** 01-01-03 Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination

**OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:**

1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	195,850	195,850
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	29,500	3,400
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>		<b>\$225,350</b>	<b>\$199,250</b>

**METHOD OF FINANCING:**

1	General Revenue Fund	225,350	199,250
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING</b>		<b>\$225,350</b>	<b>\$199,250</b>

**FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):**

5.00	5.00
------	------

**DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:**

TNRIS provides support for public inquiries and requests for maps and data from the state's geographic information clearinghouse. TNRIS is experiencing an increase in the number of external requests and anticipates an acceleration of this trend due to new statewide data collections as well as broadened authority to support emergency management data services. Approximately 600 person hours are required in a typical month to handle upwards of 500 inquiries and contacts which equates to 4.0 FTE's. In addition to the existing workload, TNRIS anticipates increased inquiries and requests related to the National Flood Insurance Program mapping efforts including acquisition of a complete statewide aerial imagery update and development of new land surface elevation products. This public service role is important to enable customers to receive the full value of the data, maps and photography that covers the entire state and border regions and is currently provided by 1 FTE and various interns. An additional 3 FTE's will be needed to eliminate the need to use interns with intermittent schedules and a high turnover rate to provide an environment of consistence service, decreased need for supervisor support, and provision of appropriate services.

In addition, HB 622, 79th Legislative Session, assigned TNRIS with authority to collect and manage emergency management related geographic data without appropriating funds. Through this authorization, TNRIS supports the State Homeland Security Plan and on-demand requirements related to natural disasters including hurricanes, wildfires, and other emergencies. Current support for these activities are funded through grants which are set to expire December 31, 2008. To continue this support, new appropriations are required to fund an additional 2 FTE's.

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:**

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE  
81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
TIME: 4:06:21PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name:

**Water Development Board**

**CODE DESCRIPTION**

**Excp 2010**

**Excp 2011**

Increases in public use and familiarity of internet based mapping is increasing demand for data and services from TNRIS. The NFIP Mapping Program data requirements will nearly double the quantity of data being collected in support of this program which will increase public requests for map and technical assistance. The NFIP Community Assistance Program has been transferred to the TWDB and will drive increased demand for locally coordinated data and map products. TNRIS support provided to GDEM in the form of specialized and experienced geographic data services limits the need for expenditures by GDEM to attempt to replicate these skills. GDEM has provided grant funding to establish these skills and has established an ongoing reliance on these services. These type of data and analysis require more technical support due to their high technology sensor system and understanding of complex processing required to generate public data products. A new map and data request fulfillment system is required to serve base data and finished map products.

**4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:06:21PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name:

**Water Development Board**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2010	Excp 2011
------	-------------	-----------	-----------

**Item Name:** Flood Protection Planning Grants

**Item Priority:** 9

**Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies:** 01-02-02 Water Resources Planning

**OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:**

4000 GRANTS

	1,000,000	1,000,000
--	-----------	-----------

**TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE**

	<u>\$1,000,000</u>	<u>\$1,000,000</u>
--	--------------------	--------------------

**METHOD OF FINANCING:**

1 General Revenue Fund

	1,000,000	1,000,000
--	-----------	-----------

**TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING**

	<u>\$1,000,000</u>	<u>\$1,000,000</u>
--	--------------------	--------------------

**DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:**

Historically, floods are one of the most frequently occurring, destructive and costly natural hazards facing Texas, constituting over 90% of the disaster damage that has been experienced in the state. Moreover, the statistical probability exists that a greater flood could occur in any given area than which has occurred in the past. This exceptional item proposes to increase available grant funding for flood protection planning to eligible communities from the current \$1,000,000 by an additional \$1,000,000, to a maximum yearly available grant funding amount of \$2,000,000. Flood protection planning grants were established in 1983 as part of the Research and Planning Fund created by the 67th Legislature and financed out of the Water Assistance Fund. This funding assistance has enabled communities to study and analyze flooding hazards within their jurisdiction and develop technically feasible and cost effective flood mitigation measures to address those flood hazards. Through flood protection planning grants, the State and TWDB have been able to partner with communities in the form of the 50/50 cost share grants (or 75 percent state share for those applicants which meet the Economically Disadvantaged requirements) to assist in the analysis of flood hazards and the evaluation of structural and non-structural flood mitigation alternatives. In 2006, the funding availability for flood protection planning grants increased from \$600,000 to \$1,000,000, following five straight years of receiving funding requests of over \$1.2 million each year. Funding requests have continued to increase; from \$1.35 million in 2006, to \$2.14 million in 2007, and to \$4.07 million in 2008 received from 19 communities (the most applications and funding requests ever received). If funded, this exceptional item will allow grant assistance to additional jurisdictions, funding assistance vital to communities to study flooding within their area and to develop measures which will mitigate flooding.

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:**

There were numerous unfunded applications the past few years for flood protection planning requests, due to lack of funding available. There were 19 applications submitted in 2007 but funding availability only allowed the grant awards for five of the applications. For 2006 there were 15 applications submitted of which we were able to fund 6. Increase of available funding from \$1,000,000 to \$2,000,000 for flood protection planning grants will allow the ability to fund more requests for grant assistance. An internal factor which would result would be an increase of grant contracts to manage and administer.

**4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE**  
81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/15/2008**  
TIME: **4:06:21PM**

Agency code: **580**

Agency name:

**Water Development Board**

**CODE DESCRIPTION**

**Excp 2010**

**Excp 2011**

**Item Name:** State Participation Debt Service - Measures Only

**Item Priority:** 10

**Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies:** 02-01-01 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs

**DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:**

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:**

**4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:06:21PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name:

**Water Development Board**

<b>CODE</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>Excp 2010</b>	<b>Excp 2011</b>
-------------	--------------------	------------------	------------------

**Item Name:** Support for Study Commission on Region C Water Supply Activities

**Item Priority:** 11

**Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies:** 01-02-02 Water Resources Planning

**OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:**

4000 GRANTS

	2,000,000	0
--	-----------	---

**TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE**

	<u>\$2,000,000</u>	<u>\$0</u>
--	--------------------	------------

**METHOD OF FINANCING:**

1 General Revenue Fund

	2,000,000	0
--	-----------	---

**TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING**

	<u>\$2,000,000</u>	<u>\$0</u>
--	--------------------	------------

**DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:**

Senate Bill 3, 80th Legislative Session, created the Study Commission on Region C Water Supply and directed TWDB to assist with the development of the scope of work. Required tasks include: Alternative water supplies for Region C, Socioeconomic impact of alternatives, Conservation and reuse measures to postpone need, Mitigation requirements, Methods of compensating affected property owners, Minimum surface acres required for proposed reservoirs, and Location of proposed reservoirs. The scope of work being recommended to the full Study Commission will carry a cost far in excess of what can be funded from the current TWDB budget for regional planning.

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:**

Study Commission on Region C Water Supply required by Senate Bill 3, 80th Legislative Session. Internal resources are strained by the expanding scope of this task.



**4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:06:21PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name:  
**Water Development Board**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2010	Excp 2011
	Item Name: Seawater Desalination Initiative		
	Item Priority: 12		
	Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 02-01-01 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs		
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>			
4000	GRANTS	13,600,000	14,600,000
	<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>	<b>\$13,600,000</b>	<b>\$14,600,000</b>
<b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>			
1	General Revenue Fund	13,600,000	14,600,000
	<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING</b>	<b>\$13,600,000</b>	<b>\$14,600,000</b>

**DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:**

Texas Water Code §16.060 directs the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) to take the necessary actions to further the development of cost-effective water supplies from seawater desalination in the state. Additionally, it requires TWDB to issue a biennium progress report and anticipated actions that should be addressed over the following biennium. The report is due on December 1 2008.

The present request will enable TWDB and the Brownsville Public Utilities Board (B-PUB) to install a 2.5 million gallon per day permanent production facility that would allow it to fully demonstrate and continue finessing the process of desalting ocean water from the Brownsville ship channel. This proposal would not only provide a direct benefit to the B-PUB, giving it access to a drought proof water source, but it would provide continuity to the state's interest in identifying and addressing risks and challenges related to the wide-scale development of seawater desalination supplies.

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:**

The Brownsville pilot study has now provided enough data for the B-PUB to update the capital cost estimate for the project. B-PUB estimates the capital cost of a 25 million gallon per day facility located at the Port of Brownsville is in the order of \$170 million.

A substantial portion of the project's cost is due to the intake and pre-treatment systems to ensure a more efficient performance of the reverse osmosis desalination process.

The proposed demonstration project is a sound next step that provides a useful deliverable and the means to continue improving the economics of the project and its fundability.

**4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:06:21PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name:  
**Water Development Board**

<b>CODE</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>Excp 2010</b>	<b>Excp 2011</b>
-------------	--------------------	------------------	------------------

**Item Name:** Climate Variability and the Water Resources of Texas  
**Item Priority:** 13  
**Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies:** 01-01-02 Water Resources Data  
 01-02-01 Technical Assistance and Modeling  
 01-02-02 Water Resources Planning

**OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:**

1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	640,000	640,000
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	3,560	3,560
2005	TRAVEL	32,000	32,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	64,560	143,200
4000	GRANTS	2,327,379	2,099,294
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	600,000	600,000
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>		<b>\$3,667,499</b>	<b>\$3,518,054</b>

**METHOD OF FINANCING:**

1	General Revenue Fund	3,667,499	3,518,054
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING</b>		<b>\$3,667,499</b>	<b>\$3,518,054</b>

**FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):**

8.00	8.00
------	------

**DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:**

Many Texans are concerned about how climate variability may affect our water resources. All of the climate models used by the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change project increased temperatures for Texas, and most of the models predict an overall drier climate for Texas with the likelihood of more rainfall in the wetter, eastern part of the state and less rainfall in the drier, western part of the state. Climate scientists expect more climatic variability—more of the rainfall occurring in the wetter seasons and more rainfall focused in fewer events—and increases in the number of droughts. The goal of this exceptional item is to (1) assess past and predicted climate variability (\$700,000 in contracts for the biennium); (2) assess potential impacts to Texas’s groundwater resources, surface water resources, and water demand (\$1,039,580 for the biennium [\$500,000 in grants to the regional water planning groups]; 3 FTEs); (3) improve general data collection on surface water and groundwater resources, evapotranspiration, and water use (\$4,086,253 for the biennium [\$2,226,673 in grants and \$720,000 in equipment]; 3 FTEs); and (4) support innovative water technologies such as desalination, water reuse, and other emerging technologies—technologies that will help mitigate water supply issues beyond those that would be experienced in a repeat of the drought of record (the worst drought in the last 100 years) (\$1,359,720 for the biennium [\$1,000,000 in grants]; 2 FTEs). Climate has changed in the past and will change in the future, with or without the influence of humans. This exceptional item will better position Texas for responding to climate variability and meeting future water demands.

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:**

A number of our stakeholders have asked us to consider climate variability in our assessments of the state's water resources and water planning activities. Understanding and considering climate change for Texas is one of the internal factors identified in our strategic planning process.

**4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE**  
81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/15/2008**  
TIME: **4:06:21PM**

---

Agency code: **580**

Agency name:  
**Water Development Board**

**CODE DESCRIPTION**

**Excp 2010**

**Excp 2011**

---

**4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE**

81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/15/2008**  
TIME: **4:06:42PM**

Agency code: **580**                      Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Code	Description	Excp 2010	Excp 2011
<b>Item Name:</b> Economically Distressed Areas Program			
<b>Allocation to Strategy:</b> 2-1-1                      State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs			
<b>STRATEGY IMPACT ON OUTCOME MEASURES:</b>			
<u>1</u>	Dollars Committed as a Percent of Total Financial Assistance Dollars	80.39%	79.89%
<u>2</u>	Dollars Saved from TWDB Assistance	104,507,542.00	105,594,488.00
<b>OUTPUT MEASURES:</b>			
<u>4</u>	# Financial Assistance/Loan Commitments	8.00	8.00
<u>5</u>	Number of Commitments to Small, Rural, Disadvantaged Communities	8.00	8.00
<u>6</u>	Total Dollars Financial Assistance Committed	22,000,000.00	22,000,000.00
<u>7</u>	Total Dollars Committed to Small, Rural, or Disadvantaged Communities	22,000,000.00	22,000,000.00
<u>8</u>	Number of Communities with Active Fin Asst Agreements	10.00	10.00
<u>9</u>	Number of Construction Contracts Managed	0.00	2.00
<b>EFFICIENCY MEASURES:</b>			
<u>1</u>	Administrative Cost Per Financial Assistance Agreement	5,112.00	5,290.00
<u>2</u>	Financial Assistance Dollars Managed Per FTE	50,965,907.00	49,095,561.00
<b>EXPLANATORY/INPUT MEASURES:</b>			
<u>1</u>	Dollars of Financial Assistance Made Available	22,000,000.00	22,000,000.00

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:06:57PM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

Code	Description	Excp 2010	Excp 2011
<b>Item Name:</b> Economically Distressed Areas Program			
<b>Allocation to Strategy:</b> 2-1-2 Economically Distressed Areas Program			
<b>OUTPUT MEASURES:</b>			
	<u>1</u> # Economically Distressed Area Loans and Grants	8.00	8.00
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>			
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	55,000	247,500
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	15,000	10,000
2005	TRAVEL	6,000	7,500
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	3,400	15,300
4000	GRANTS	1,000,000	1,000,000
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>		<b>\$1,079,400</b>	<b>\$1,280,300</b>
<b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>			
	1 General Revenue Fund	1,079,400	1,280,300
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING</b>		<b>\$1,079,400</b>	<b>\$1,280,300</b>
<b>FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):</b>		1.0	4.5

**4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE**

81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/15/2008**  
TIME: **4:06:57PM**

Agency code: **580**                      Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Code	Description	Excp 2010	Excp 2011
------	-------------	-----------	-----------

**Item Name:**                                      State Water Plan Debt Service - Measures Only

**Allocation to Strategy:**                      2-1-1                      State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs

**STRATEGY IMPACT ON OUTCOME MEASURES:**

<u>1</u> Dollars Committed as a Percent of Total Financial Assistance Dollars	79.90%	79.60%
<u>2</u> Dollars Saved from TWDB Assistance	181,533,447.00	181,620,393.00

**OUTPUT MEASURES:**

<u>1</u> Number of State Participation Projects Receiving Financial Assistance	2.00	2.00
<u>2</u> Total Dollars Committed to Implement the State Water Plan	427,490,000.00	427,490,000.00
<u>3</u> Number of Commitments to State Water Plan Projects	19.00	17.00
<u>4</u> # Financial Assistance/Loan Commitments	19.00	17.00
<u>5</u> Number of Commitments to Small, Rural, Disadvantaged Communities	4.00	4.00
<u>6</u> Total Dollars Financial Assistance Committed	427,490,000.00	427,490,000.00
<u>7</u> Total Dollars Committed to Small, Rural, or Disadvantaged Communities	20,000,000.00	20,000,000.00
<u>8</u> Number of Communities with Active Fin Asst Agreements	20.00	20.00
<u>9</u> Number of Construction Contracts Managed	0.00	5.00
<u>10</u> Number of Non-EDAP Financial Assistance Agreements Closed/Executed	10.00	17.00

**EFFICIENCY MEASURES:**

<u>1</u> Administrative Cost Per Financial Assistance Agreement	5,003.00	4,930.00
<u>2</u> Financial Assistance Dollars Managed Per FTE	55,298,253.00	59,355,675.00

**EXPLANATORY/INPUT MEASURES:**

<u>1</u> Dollars of Financial Assistance Made Available	427,490,000.00	427,490,000.00
<u>3</u> Dollars Saved on Water or Wastewater Service from Regional Systems	4,893,480.00	4,893,480.00

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:06:57PM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

Code	Description	Excp 2010	Excp 2011
<b>Item Name:</b> Federal Regulatory Support			
<b>Allocation to Strategy:</b> 2-1-1 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs			
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>			
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	80,000	80,000
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	120,000	120,000
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	520	200
2004	UTILITIES	950	600
2005	TRAVEL	2,000	2,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	6,600	2,100
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>		<b>\$210,070</b>	<b>\$204,900</b>
<b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>			
1 General Revenue Fund		210,070	204,900
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING</b>		<b>\$210,070</b>	<b>\$204,900</b>
<b>FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):</b>		1.0	1.0

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:06:57PM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

Code Description	Excp 2010	Excp 2011
<b>Item Name:</b> Federal Regulatory Support		
<b>Allocation to Strategy:</b> 2-1-2 Economically Distressed Areas Program		
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>		
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	60,000	60,000
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>	<b>\$60,000</b>	<b>\$60,000</b>
<b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>		
1 General Revenue Fund	60,000	60,000
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING</b>	<b>\$60,000</b>	<b>\$60,000</b>



**4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE**

81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
TIME: 4:06:57PM

Agency code: **580**                      Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Code	Description	Excp 2010	Excp 2011
<b>Item Name:</b> Groundwater Science for Groundwater Management			
<b>Allocation to Strategy:</b> 1-2-1 Technical Assistance and Modeling			
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>			
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	650,000	650,000
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	3,115	3,115
2005	TRAVEL	28,000	28,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	56,490	20,300
4000	GRANTS	1,100,000	1,100,000
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>		<b>\$1,837,605</b>	<b>\$1,801,415</b>
<b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>			
1 General Revenue Fund		1,837,605	1,801,415
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING</b>		<b>\$1,837,605</b>	<b>\$1,801,415</b>
<b>FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):</b>		6.5	6.5

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:06:57PM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

Code	Description	Excp 2010	Excp 2011
<b>Item Name:</b> Groundwater Science for Groundwater Management			
<b>Allocation to Strategy:</b> 1-2-2 Water Resources Planning			
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>			
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	40,000	40,000
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	223	223
2005	TRAVEL	2,000	2,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	4,035	1,450
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>		<b>\$46,258</b>	<b>\$43,673</b>
<b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>			
1 General Revenue Fund		46,258	43,673
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING</b>		<b>\$46,258</b>	<b>\$43,673</b>
<b>FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):</b>		1.0	1.0

**4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE**

81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/15/2008**  
TIME: **4:06:57PM**

Agency code: **580**                      Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Code	Description	Excp 2010	Excp 2011
<b>Item Name:</b> Advancing Water Conservation in Texas			
<b>Allocation to Strategy:</b> 1-2-2 Water Resources Planning			
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>			
4000	GRANTS	250,000	250,000
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>		<b>\$250,000</b>	<b>\$250,000</b>
<b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>			
1	General Revenue Fund	250,000	250,000
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING</b>		<b>\$250,000</b>	<b>\$250,000</b>

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:06:57PM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

Code	Description	Excp 2010	Excp 2011
<b>Item Name:</b> Advancing Water Conservation in Texas			
<b>Allocation to Strategy:</b> 1-3-1 Water Conservation Education and Assistance			
<b>STRATEGY IMPACT ON OUTCOME MEASURES:</b>			
1	% Communities Receiving Technical/Financial Assistance	9.50%	9.90%
<b>OUTPUT MEASURES:</b>			
1	Number of Responses to Requests for Water Conservation Info	850.00	875.00
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>			
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	3,100,000	3,100,000
2005	TRAVEL	7,500	7,500
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	10,000	10,000
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>		<b>\$3,117,500</b>	<b>\$3,117,500</b>
<b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>			
1	General Revenue Fund	3,117,500	3,117,500
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING</b>		<b>\$3,117,500</b>	<b>\$3,117,500</b>

**4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE**

81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
TIME: 4:06:57PM

Agency code: **580**                      Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Code	Description	Excp 2010	Excp 2011
<b>Item Name:</b> Enhancing Recharge to the Ogallala Aquifer			
<b>Allocation to Strategy:</b> 1-2-1                      Technical Assistance and Modeling			
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>			
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	80,000	80,000
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	100,000	100,000
2005	TRAVEL	8,000	8,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	223,515	218,345
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>		<b>\$411,515</b>	<b>\$406,345</b>
<b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>			
	1 General Revenue Fund	411,515	406,345
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING</b>		<b>\$411,515</b>	<b>\$406,345</b>
<b>FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):</b>		1.0	1.0

**4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE**

81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
TIME: 4:06:57PM

Agency code: **580**                      Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Code	Description	Excp 2010	Excp 2011
<b>Item Name:</b> Senate Bill 3 (80th Legislature) Enviromental Flows			
<b>Allocation to Strategy:</b> 1-1-1 Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information			
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>			
4000	GRANTS	207,500	132,500
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>		<b>\$207,500</b>	<b>\$132,500</b>
<b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>			
1	General Revenue Fund	207,500	132,500
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING</b>		<b>\$207,500</b>	<b>\$132,500</b>

**4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE**

81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
TIME: 4:06:57PM

Agency code: **580**                      Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Code	Description	Excp 2010	Excp 2011
<b>Item Name:</b> Senate Bill 3 (80th Legislature) Enviromental Flows			
<b>Allocation to Strategy:</b> 1-1-2 Water Resources Data			
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>			
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	107,517	107,517
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	345	345
2005	TRAVEL	1,600	500
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	2,990	2,990
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>		<b>\$112,452</b>	<b>\$111,352</b>
<b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>			
1 General Revenue Fund		112,452	111,352
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING</b>		<b>\$112,452</b>	<b>\$111,352</b>
<b>FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):</b>		1.0	1.0

**4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE**

81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/15/2008**  
TIME: **4:06:57PM**

Agency code: **580**                      Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Code	Description	Excp 2010	Excp 2011
<b>Item Name:</b> TNRIS Data Services			
<b>Allocation to Strategy:</b> 1-1-3              Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination			
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>			
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	195,850	195,850
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	29,500	3,400
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>		<b>\$225,350</b>	<b>\$199,250</b>
<b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>			
1    General Revenue Fund		225,350	199,250
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING</b>		<b>\$225,350</b>	<b>\$199,250</b>
<b>FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):</b>		5.0	5.0



**4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE**

81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
TIME: 4:06:57PM

Agency code: **580**                      Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Code	Description	Excp 2010	Excp 2011
<b>Item Name:</b> Flood Protection Planning Grants			
<b>Allocation to Strategy:</b> 1-2-2 Water Resources Planning			
<b>OUTPUT MEASURES:</b>			
	<u>1</u> # Active Grants for Regional Studies	5.00	5.00
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>			
	4000 GRANTS	1,000,000	1,000,000
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>		<b>\$1,000,000</b>	<b>\$1,000,000</b>
<b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>			
	1 General Revenue Fund	1,000,000	1,000,000
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING</b>		<b>\$1,000,000</b>	<b>\$1,000,000</b>

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008

TIME: 4:06:57PM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

Code	Description	Excp 2010	Excp 2011
<b>Item Name:</b> State Participation Debt Service - Measures Only			
<b>Allocation to Strategy:</b> 2-1-1 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs			
<b>STRATEGY IMPACT ON OUTCOME MEASURES:</b>			
<u>1</u>	Dollars Committed as a Percent of Total Financial Assistance Dollars	80.44%	79.94%
<u>2</u>	Dollars Saved from TWDB Assistance	72,496,342.00	72,583,288.00
<b>OUTPUT MEASURES:</b>			
<u>1</u>	Number of State Participation Projects Receiving Financial Assistance	2.00	2.00
<u>4</u>	# Financial Assistance/Loan Commitments	2.00	2.00
<u>6</u>	Total Dollars Financial Assistance Committed	23,500,000.00	23,500,000.00
<u>8</u>	Number of Communities with Active Fin Asst Agreements	4.00	4.00
<u>9</u>	Number of Construction Contracts Managed	0.00	1.00
<u>10</u>	Number of Non-EDAP Financial Assistance Agreements Closed/Executed	2.00	2.00
<b>EFFICIENCY MEASURES:</b>			
<u>1</u>	Administrative Cost Per Financial Assistance Agreement	5,078.00	5,069.00
<u>2</u>	Financial Assistance Dollars Managed Per FTE	51,463,875.00	51,686,920.00
<b>EXPLANATORY/INPUT MEASURES:</b>			
<u>1</u>	Dollars of Financial Assistance Made Available	23,500,000.00	23,500,000.00
<u>2</u>	Number Receiving Water or Wastewater Service from Regional Systems	4.00	4.00
<u>3</u>	Dollars Saved on Water or Wastewater Service from Regional Systems	1,945,800.00	1,945,800.00

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:06:57PM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

Code Description	Excp 2010	Excp 2011
<b>Item Name:</b> Support for Study Commission on Region C Water Supply Activities		
<b>Allocation to Strategy:</b> 1-2-2 Water Resources Planning		
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>		
4000 GRANTS	2,000,000	0
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>	<b>\$2,000,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>		
1 General Revenue Fund	2,000,000	0
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING</b>	<b>\$2,000,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>

**4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE**

81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/15/2008**  
TIME: **4:06:57PM**

Agency code: **580**                      Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Code Description	Excp 2010	Excp 2011
<b>Item Name:</b> Seawater Desalination Initiative		
<b>Allocation to Strategy:</b> 2-1-1                      State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs		
<b>STRATEGY IMPACT ON OUTCOME MEASURES:</b>		
<u>1</u> Dollars Committed as a Percent of Total Financial Assistance Dollars	80.20%	79.70%
<u>2</u> Dollars Saved from TWDB Assistance	93,874,542.00	95,676,488.00
<b>OUTPUT MEASURES:</b>		
<u>2</u> Total Dollars Committed to Implement the State Water Plan	13,600,000.00	14,600,000.00
<u>3</u> Number of Commitments to State Water Plan Projects	1.00	1.00
<u>4</u> # Financial Assistance/Loan Commitments	1.00	1.00
<u>6</u> Total Dollars Financial Assistance Committed	13,600,000.00	14,600,000.00
<u>8</u> Number of Communities with Active Fin Asst Agreements	1.00	0.00
<u>10</u> Number of Non-EDAP Financial Assistance Agreements Closed/Executed	1.00	1.00
<b>EFFICIENCY MEASURES:</b>		
<u>1</u> Administrative Cost Per Financial Assistance Agreement	5,082.00	5,078.00
<u>2</u> Financial Assistance Dollars Managed Per FTE	51,369,912.00	51,508,484.00
<b>EXPLANATORY/INPUT MEASURES:</b>		
<u>1</u> Dollars of Financial Assistance Made Available	13,600,000.00	14,600,000.00
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>		
4000 GRANTS	13,600,000	14,600,000
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>	<b>\$13,600,000</b>	<b>\$14,600,000</b>
<b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>		
1 General Revenue Fund	13,600,000	14,600,000
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING</b>	<b>\$13,600,000</b>	<b>\$14,600,000</b>

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008

TIME: 4:06:57PM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

Code	Description	Excp 2010	Excp 2011
<b>Item Name:</b> Climate Variability and the Water Resources of Texas			
<b>Allocation to Strategy:</b> 1-1-2 Water Resources Data			
<b>STRATEGY IMPACT ON OUTCOME MEASURES:</b>			
	<u>1</u> % Information to Monitor Water Supplies	2.00%	2.00%
<b>OUTPUT MEASURES:</b>			
	<u>1</u> # Data Units Collected/Processed by TWDB Staff	4,100.00	8,300.00
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>			
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	160,000	160,000
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	890	890
2005	TRAVEL	8,000	8,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	16,140	125,800
4000	GRANTS	802,379	574,294
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	600,000	600,000
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>		<b>\$1,587,409</b>	<b>\$1,468,984</b>
<b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>			
	1 General Revenue Fund	1,587,409	1,468,984
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING</b>		<b>\$1,587,409</b>	<b>\$1,468,984</b>
<b>FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):</b>		2.0	2.0

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008

TIME: 4:06:57PM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

Code	Description	Excp 2010	Excp 2011
<b>Item Name:</b> Climate Variability and the Water Resources of Texas			
<b>Allocation to Strategy:</b> 1-2-1 Technical Assistance and Modeling			
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>			
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	240,000	240,000
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	1,335	1,335
2005	TRAVEL	12,000	12,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	24,210	8,700
4000	GRANTS	775,000	775,000
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>		<b>\$1,052,545</b>	<b>\$1,037,035</b>
<b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>			
1 General Revenue Fund		1,052,545	1,037,035
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING</b>		<b>\$1,052,545</b>	<b>\$1,037,035</b>
<b>FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):</b>		3.0	3.0

**4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE**

81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
TIME: 4:06:57PM

Agency code: **580**                      Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Code	Description	Excp 2010	Excp 2011
<b>Item Name:</b> Climate Variability and the Water Resources of Texas			
<b>Allocation to Strategy:</b> 1-2-2              Water Resources Planning			
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>			
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	240,000	240,000
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	1,335	1,335
2005	TRAVEL	12,000	12,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	24,210	8,700
4000	GRANTS	750,000	750,000
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>		<b>\$1,027,545</b>	<b>\$1,012,035</b>
<b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>			
1 General Revenue Fund		1,027,545	1,012,035
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING</b>		<b>\$1,027,545</b>	<b>\$1,012,035</b>
<b>FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):</b>		3.0	3.0

**4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

**DATE: 8/15/2008**  
**TIME: 4:07:11PM**

Agency Code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources  
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan  
 STRATEGY: 1 Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 - 3  
 Service Categories:  
 Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

<b>CODE DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>Excp 2010</b>	<b>Excp 2011</b>
-------------------------	------------------	------------------

**OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:**

4000 GRANTS	207,500	132,500
<b>Total, Objects of Expense</b>	<b>\$207,500</b>	<b>\$132,500</b>

**METHOD OF FINANCING:**

1 General Revenue Fund	207,500	132,500
<b>Total, Method of Finance</b>	<b>\$207,500</b>	<b>\$132,500</b>

**EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:**

Senate Bill 3 (80th Legislature) Enviromental Flows



**4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

**DATE:** 8/15/2008  
**TIME:** 4:07:18PM

Agency Code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 - 10  
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan Service Categories:  
 STRATEGY: 2 Water Resources Data Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

<b>CODE DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>Excp 2010</b>	<b>Excp 2011</b>
-------------------------	------------------	------------------

**STRATEGY IMPACT ON OUTCOME MEASURES:**

<u>1</u> % Information to Monitor Water Supplies	2.00 %	2.00 %
--	--------	--------

**OUTPUT MEASURES:**

<u>1</u> # Data Units Collected/Processed by TWDB Staff	4,100.00	8,300.00
---	----------	----------

**OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:**

1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	267,517	267,517
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	890	890
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	345	345
2005 TRAVEL	9,600	8,500
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	19,130	128,790
4000 GRANTS	802,379	574,294
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	600,000	600,000
<b>Total, Objects of Expense</b>	<b>\$1,699,861</b>	<b>\$1,580,336</b>

**METHOD OF FINANCING:**

1 General Revenue Fund	1,699,861	1,580,336
<b>Total, Method of Finance</b>	<b>\$1,699,861</b>	<b>\$1,580,336</b>

**FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):**

	3.0	3.0
--	-----	-----

**EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:**

Senate Bill 3 (80th Legislature) Enviromental Flows  
 Climate Variability and the Water Resources of Texas

**4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

**DATE:** 8/15/2008  
**TIME:** 4:07:18PM

Agency Code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 - 10  
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan Service Categories:  
 STRATEGY: 3 Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

<b>CODE DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>Excp 2010</b>	<b>Excp 2011</b>
-------------------------	------------------	------------------

**OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:**

1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	195,850	195,850
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	29,500	3,400
<b>Total, Objects of Expense</b>	<b>\$225,350</b>	<b>\$199,250</b>

**METHOD OF FINANCING:**

1 General Revenue Fund	225,350	199,250
<b>Total, Method of Finance</b>	<b>\$225,350</b>	<b>\$199,250</b>

**FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):**

5.0	5.0
-----	-----

**EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:**

TNRIS Data Services

**4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

**DATE: 8/15/2008**  
**TIME: 4:07:18PM**

Agency Code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 - 10  
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities Service Categories:  
 STRATEGY: 1 Technical Assistance and Modeling Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

<b>CODE DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>Excp 2010</b>	<b>Excp 2011</b>
-------------------------	------------------	------------------

**OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:**

1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	970,000	970,000
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	104,450	104,450
2005 TRAVEL	48,000	48,000
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	304,215	247,345
4000 GRANTS	1,875,000	1,875,000
<b>Total, Objects of Expense</b>	<b>\$3,301,665</b>	<b>\$3,244,795</b>

**METHOD OF FINANCING:**

1 General Revenue Fund	3,301,665	3,244,795
<b>Total, Method of Finance</b>	<b>\$3,301,665</b>	<b>\$3,244,795</b>

**FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):**

10.5	10.5
------	------

**EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:**

Groundwater Science for Groundwater Management  
 Enhancing Recharge to the Ogallala Aquifer  
 Climate Variability and the Water Resources of Texas

**4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

**DATE: 8/15/2008**  
**TIME: 4:07:18PM**

Agency Code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 - 10  
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities Service Categories:  
 STRATEGY: 2 Water Resources Planning Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

<b>CODE DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>Excp 2010</b>	<b>Excp 2011</b>
-------------------------	------------------	------------------

**OUTPUT MEASURES:**

<u>1</u> # Active Grants for Regional Studies	5.00	5.00
---	------	------

**OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:**

1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	280,000	280,000
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	1,558	1,558
2005 TRAVEL	14,000	14,000
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	28,245	10,150
4000 GRANTS	4,000,000	2,000,000
<b>Total, Objects of Expense</b>	<b>\$4,323,803</b>	<b>\$2,305,708</b>

**METHOD OF FINANCING:**

1 General Revenue Fund	4,323,803	2,305,708
<b>Total, Method of Finance</b>	<b>\$4,323,803</b>	<b>\$2,305,708</b>

**FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):**

4.0	4.0
-----	-----

**EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:**

Groundwater Science for Groundwater Management  
 Advancing Water Conservation in Texas  
 Flood Protection Planning Grants  
 Support for Study Commission on Region C Water Supply Activities  
 Climate Variability and the Water Resources of Texas

**4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

**DATE: 8/15/2008**  
**TIME: 4:07:18PM**

Agency Code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 - 3  
 OBJECTIVE: 3 Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation Service Categories:  
 STRATEGY: 1 Water Conservation Education and Assistance Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

<b>CODE DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>Excp 2010</b>	<b>Excp 2011</b>
-------------------------	------------------	------------------

**STRATEGY IMPACT ON OUTCOME MEASURES:**

<b>1</b> % Communities Receiving Technical/Financial Assistance	9.50 %	9.90 %
---	--------	--------

**OUTPUT MEASURES:**

<b>1</b> Number of Responses to Requests for Water Conservation Info	850.00	875.00
--	--------	--------

**OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:**

2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	3,100,000	3,100,000
2005 TRAVEL	7,500	7,500
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	10,000	10,000
<b>Total, Objects of Expense</b>	<b>\$3,117,500</b>	<b>\$3,117,500</b>

**METHOD OF FINANCING:**

1 General Revenue Fund	3,117,500	3,117,500
<b>Total, Method of Finance</b>	<b>\$3,117,500</b>	<b>\$3,117,500</b>

**EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:**

Advancing Water Conservation in Texas

**4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

**DATE: 8/15/2008**  
**TIME: 4:07:18PM**

Agency Code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 - 0  
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance Service Categories:  
 STRATEGY: 1 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE DESCRIPTION	Excp 2010	Excp 2011
------------------	-----------	-----------

**STRATEGY IMPACT ON OUTCOME MEASURES:**

<u>1</u> Dollars Committed as a Percent of Total Financial Assistance Dollars	80.24 %	79.78 %
<u>2</u> Dollars Saved from TWDB Assistance	240,760,247.00	242,562,193.00

**OUTPUT MEASURES:**

<u>1</u> Number of State Participation Projects Receiving Financial Assistance	4.00	4.00
<u>2</u> Total Dollars Committed to Implement the State Water Plan	441,090,000.00	442,090,000.00
<u>3</u> Number of Commitments to State Water Plan Projects	20.00	18.00
<u>4</u> # Financial Assistance/Loan Commitments	30.00	28.00
<u>5</u> Number of Commitments to Small, Rural, Disadvantaged Communities	12.00	12.00
<u>6</u> Total Dollars Financial Assistance Committed	486,590,000.00	487,590,000.00
<u>7</u> Total Dollars Committed to Small, Rural, or Disadvantaged Communities	42,000,000.00	42,000,000.00
<u>8</u> Number of Communities with Active Fin Asst Agreements	35.00	34.00
<u>9</u> Number of Construction Contracts Managed	0.00	8.00
<u>10</u> Number of Non-EDAP Financial Assistance Agreements Closed/Executed	13.00	20.00

**EFFICIENCY MEASURES:**

<u>1</u> Administrative Cost Per Financial Assistance Agreement	5,069.00	5,092.00
<u>2</u> Financial Assistance Dollars Managed Per FTE	52,274,487.00	52,911,660.00

**EXPLANATORY/INPUT MEASURES:**

<u>1</u> Dollars of Financial Assistance Made Available	486,590,000.00	487,590,000.00
<u>2</u> Number Receiving Water or Wastewater Service from Regional Systems	4.00	4.00
<u>3</u> Dollars Saved on Water or Wastewater Service from Regional Systems	6,839,280.00	6,839,280.00

**OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:**

1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	80,000	80,000
-------------------------	--------	--------

**4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

**DATE:** 8/15/2008  
**TIME:** 4:07:18PM

Agency Code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 - 0  
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance Service Categories:  
 STRATEGY: 1 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

<b>CODE DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>Excp 2010</b>	<b>Excp 2011</b>
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	120,000	120,000
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	520	200
2004 UTILITIES	950	600
2005 TRAVEL	2,000	2,000
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	6,600	2,100
4000 GRANTS	13,600,000	14,600,000
<b>Total, Objects of Expense</b>	<b>\$13,810,070</b>	<b>\$14,804,900</b>

**METHOD OF FINANCING:**

1 General Revenue Fund	13,810,070	14,804,900
<b>Total, Method of Finance</b>	<b>\$13,810,070</b>	<b>\$14,804,900</b>

**FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):**

1.0	1.0
-----	-----

**EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:**

- Economically Distressed Areas Program
- State Water Plan Debt Service - Measures Only
- Federal Regulatory Support
- State Participation Debt Service - Measures Only
  
- Seawater Desalination Initiative

**4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

**DATE: 8/15/2008**  
**TIME: 4:07:18PM**

Agency Code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 - 0  
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance Service Categories:  
 STRATEGY: 2 Economically Distressed Areas Program Service: 37 Income: A.1 Age: B.3

<b>CODE DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>Excp 2010</b>	<b>Excp 2011</b>
-------------------------	------------------	------------------

**OUTPUT MEASURES:**

<b>1</b> # Economically Distressed Area Loans and Grants	8.00	8.00
--	------	------

**OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:**

1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	55,000	247,500
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	75,000	70,000
2005 TRAVEL	6,000	7,500
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	3,400	15,300
4000 GRANTS	1,000,000	1,000,000
<b>Total, Objects of Expense</b>	<b>\$1,139,400</b>	<b>\$1,340,300</b>

**METHOD OF FINANCING:**

1 General Revenue Fund	1,139,400	1,340,300
<b>Total, Method of Finance</b>	<b>\$1,139,400</b>	<b>\$1,340,300</b>

**FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):**

1.0	4.5
-----	-----

**EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:**

Economically Distressed Areas Program  
 Federal Regulatory Support



# **Capital Budget**



Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Category Code / Category Name  
 Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>5005 Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies</b>				
<i>1/1 Data Center Consolidation</i>				
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE</b>				
<u>Capital</u>				
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$1,602,650	\$1,696,348	\$1,563,732	\$1,560,390
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 1	\$1,602,650	\$1,696,348	\$1,563,732	\$1,560,390
Subtotal OOE, Project 1	<b>\$1,602,650</b>	<b>\$1,696,348</b>	<b>\$1,563,732</b>	<b>\$1,560,390</b>
<b>TYPE OF FINANCING</b>				
<u>Capital</u>				
CA 1 General Revenue Fund	\$1,334,739	\$1,430,929	\$1,563,732	\$1,560,390
CA 555 Federal Funds	\$148,034	\$146,637	\$0	\$0
CA 666 Appropriated Receipts	\$119,877	\$118,782	\$0	\$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 1	\$1,602,650	\$1,696,348	\$1,563,732	\$1,560,390
Subtotal TOF, Project 1	<b>\$1,602,650</b>	<b>\$1,696,348</b>	<b>\$1,563,732</b>	<b>\$1,560,390</b>
<i>2/2 Water Information Integration and Dissemination</i>				
<i>Project</i>				
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE</b>				
<u>Capital</u>				
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$301,894	\$301,894	\$301,894	\$301,894
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 2	\$301,894	\$301,894	\$301,894	\$301,894
Subtotal OOE, Project 2	<b>\$301,894</b>	<b>\$301,894</b>	<b>\$301,894</b>	<b>\$301,894</b>
<b>TYPE OF FINANCING</b>				
<u>Capital</u>				
CA 1 General Revenue Fund	\$161,038	\$161,038	\$161,038	\$161,038
CA 555 Federal Funds	\$140,856	\$140,856	\$140,856	\$140,856

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE		Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	2	\$301,894	\$301,894	\$301,894	\$301,894
Subtotal TOF, Project	2	<b>\$301,894</b>	<b>\$301,894</b>	<b>\$301,894</b>	<b>\$301,894</b>
<i>3/3 Strategic Mapping Pool</i>					
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE</b>					
<u>Capital</u>					
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		\$1,009,916	\$4,803,194	\$2,359,916	\$2,359,916
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	3	\$1,009,916	\$4,803,194	\$2,359,916	\$2,359,916
Subtotal OOE, Project	3	<b>\$1,009,916</b>	<b>\$4,803,194</b>	<b>\$2,359,916</b>	<b>\$2,359,916</b>
<b>TYPE OF FINANCING</b>					
<u>Capital</u>					
CA 1 General Revenue Fund		\$722,071	\$4,054,009	\$2,072,071	\$2,072,071
CA 666 Appropriated Receipts		\$287,845	\$749,185	\$287,845	\$287,845
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	3	\$1,009,916	\$4,803,194	\$2,359,916	\$2,359,916
Subtotal TOF, Project	3	<b>\$1,009,916</b>	<b>\$4,803,194</b>	<b>\$2,359,916</b>	<b>\$2,359,916</b>
<i>6/6 TxWise</i>					
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE</b>					
<u>Capital</u>					
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES		\$127,061	\$113,072	\$11,954	\$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	6	\$127,061	\$113,072	\$11,954	\$0
<u>Informational</u>					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES		\$69,171	\$69,171	\$0	\$0
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS		\$1,920	\$1,920	\$0	\$0
Informational Subtotal OOE, Project	6	\$71,091	\$71,091	\$0	\$0
Subtotal OOE, Project	6	<b>\$198,152</b>	<b>\$184,163</b>	<b>\$11,954</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>TYPE OF FINANCING</b>					

5.A. CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT SCHEDULE  
81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
TIME: 4:07:54PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE		Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<u>Capital</u>					
CA 666	Appropriated Receipts	\$127,061	\$113,072	\$11,954	\$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	6	\$127,061	\$113,072	\$11,954	\$0
<u>Informational</u>					
CA 555	Federal Funds	\$71,091	\$71,091	\$0	\$0
Informational Subtotal TOF, Project	6	\$71,091	\$71,091	\$0	\$0
Subtotal TOF, Project	6	<b>\$198,152</b>	<b>\$184,163</b>	<b>\$11,954</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<i>7/7 PC Replacement</i>					
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE</b>					
<u>Capital</u>					
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE		\$415,069	\$283,282	\$218,241	\$219,741
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	7	\$415,069	\$283,282	\$218,241	\$219,741
Subtotal OOE, Project	7	<b>\$415,069</b>	<b>\$283,282</b>	<b>\$218,241</b>	<b>\$219,741</b>
<b>TYPE OF FINANCING</b>					
<u>Capital</u>					
CA 1	General Revenue Fund	\$180,069	\$175,664	\$168,247	\$164,985
CA 358	Agricultural Water Consvrtn Acct	\$2,118	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
CA 555	Federal Funds	\$75,773	\$74,964	\$2,748	\$8,750
CA 666	Appropriated Receipts	\$144,109	\$22,154	\$41,246	\$40,006
CA 777	Interagency Contracts	\$13,000	\$9,000	\$4,500	\$4,500
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	7	\$415,069	\$283,282	\$218,241	\$219,741
Subtotal TOF, Project	7	<b>\$415,069</b>	<b>\$283,282</b>	<b>\$218,241</b>	<b>\$219,741</b>

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
Capital Subtotal, Category 5005	\$3,456,590	\$7,197,790	\$4,455,737	\$4,441,941
Informational Subtotal, Category 5005	\$71,091	\$71,091	\$0	\$0
<b>Total, Category 5005</b>	<b>\$3,527,681</b>	<b>\$7,268,881</b>	<b>\$4,455,737</b>	<b>\$4,441,941</b>
<b>5006 Transportation Items</b>				
<i>4/4 Purchase of Vehicles and Boats</i>				
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE</b>				
<u>Capital</u>				
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$298,386	\$164,000	\$150,000	\$190,000
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 4	\$298,386	\$164,000	\$150,000	\$190,000
Subtotal OOE, Project 4	<b>\$298,386</b>	<b>\$164,000</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>	<b>\$190,000</b>
<b>TYPE OF FINANCING</b>				
<u>Capital</u>				
CA 1 General Revenue Fund	\$214,016	\$98,400	\$120,000	\$120,000
CA 358 Agricultural Water Consvrtn Acct	\$25,000	\$0	\$0	\$25,000
CA 555 Federal Funds	\$29,370	\$21,600	\$0	\$0
CA 666 Appropriated Receipts	\$30,000	\$34,000	\$30,000	\$45,000
CA 777 Interagency Contracts	\$0	\$10,000	\$0	\$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 4	\$298,386	\$164,000	\$150,000	\$190,000
Subtotal TOF, Project 4	<b>\$298,386</b>	<b>\$164,000</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>	<b>\$190,000</b>
Capital Subtotal, Category 5006	\$298,386	\$164,000	\$150,000	\$190,000
Informational Subtotal, Category 5006			\$0	\$0
<b>Total, Category 5006</b>	<b>\$298,386</b>	<b>\$164,000</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>	<b>\$190,000</b>

**5007 Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items**

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE

Est 2008

Bud 2009

BL 2010

BL 2011

5/5 Gauging and Other Equipment

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE

Capital

2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$39,461	\$19,461	\$19,461	\$19,461
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$143,996	\$263,472	\$170,822	\$136,822
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 5	\$183,457	\$282,933	\$190,283	\$156,283
Subtotal OOE, Project 5	<b>\$183,457</b>	<b>\$282,933</b>	<b>\$190,283</b>	<b>\$156,283</b>

TYPE OF FINANCING

Capital

CA 1 General Revenue Fund	\$98,457	\$108,283	\$108,283	\$108,283
CA 358 Agricultural Water Consvrtn Acct	\$0	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$0
CA 555 Federal Funds	\$52,000	\$76,000	\$38,000	\$38,000
CA 666 Appropriated Receipts	\$33,000	\$43,650	\$0	\$0
CA 777 Interagency Contracts	\$0	\$30,000	\$19,000	\$10,000
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 5	\$183,457	\$282,933	\$190,283	\$156,283
Subtotal TOF, Project 5	<b>\$183,457</b>	<b>\$282,933</b>	<b>\$190,283</b>	<b>\$156,283</b>
Capital Subtotal, Category 5007	\$183,457	\$282,933	\$190,283	\$156,283
Informational Subtotal, Category 5007			\$0	\$0
<b>Total, Category 5007</b>	<b>\$183,457</b>	<b>\$282,933</b>	<b>\$190,283</b>	<b>\$156,283</b>

<b>AGENCY TOTAL -CAPITAL</b>	<b>\$3,938,433</b>	<b>\$7,644,723</b>	<b>\$4,796,020</b>	<b>\$4,788,224</b>
<b>AGENCY TOTAL -INFORMATIONAL</b>	<b>\$71,091</b>	<b>\$71,091</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>AGENCY TOTAL</b>	<b>\$4,009,524</b>	<b>\$7,715,814</b>	<b>\$4,796,020</b>	<b>\$4,788,224</b>

5.A. CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT SCHEDULE  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:07:54PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE

Est 2008

Bud 2009

BL 2010

BL 2011

METHOD OF FINANCING:

Capital

1 General Revenue Fund	\$2,710,390	\$6,028,323	\$4,193,371	\$4,186,767
358 Agricultural Water Consrvtn Acct	\$27,118	\$26,500	\$26,500	\$26,500
555 Federal Funds	\$446,033	\$460,057	\$181,604	\$187,606
666 Appropriated Receipts	\$741,892	\$1,080,843	\$371,045	\$372,851
777 Interagency Contracts	\$13,000	\$49,000	\$23,500	\$14,500
Total, Method of Financing-Capital	\$3,938,433	\$7,644,723	\$4,796,020	\$4,788,224
<u>Informational</u>				
555 Federal Funds	\$71,091	\$71,091	\$0	\$0
Total, Method of Financing-Informational	\$71,091	\$71,091	\$0	\$0
<b>Total, Method of Financing</b>	<b>\$4,009,524</b>	<b>\$7,715,814</b>	<b>\$4,796,020</b>	<b>\$4,788,224</b>

TYPE OF FINANCING:

Capital

CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS	\$3,938,433	\$7,644,723	\$4,796,020	\$4,788,224
Total, Type of Financing-Capital	\$3,938,433	\$7,644,723	\$4,796,020	\$4,788,224
<u>Informational</u>				
CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS	\$71,091	\$71,091	\$0	\$0
Total, Type of Financing-Informational	\$71,091	\$71,091	\$0	\$0
<b>Total, Type of Financing</b>	<b>\$4,009,524</b>	<b>\$7,715,814</b>	<b>\$4,796,020</b>	<b>\$4,788,224</b>



Agency Code:	<b>580</b>	Agency name:	<b>Water Development Board</b>
Category Number:	<b>5005</b>	Category Name:	<b>ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.</b>
Project number:	<b>3</b>	Project Name:	<b>STRATMAP PROGRAM</b>

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

**General Information**

The Texas Strategic Mapping Program is a statewide initiative for the creation, enhancement, maintenance and distribution of geospatial data for the State of Texas. The program is guided by statewide needs for digital data, as identified by the Texas Geographic Information Council. This data also includes information for the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP).

The geographic data products are acquired and managed as separate thematic layers. The primary layers include statewide coverage for: one meter resolution orthoimagery, transportation, hydrography and political boundaries, which require continuous investment to maintain currency and provide increased levels of information detail. A total of 24 layers comprise the digital basemap plan, as documented by TGIC. The creation of common statewide data is guided by the adoption of common standards, identification of potential funding sources and establishment of partnerships with local and regional data sources.

StratMap funding is leveraged with matching funds solicited from federal, regional, local and municipal partners to create and maintain digital geographic data. The program has attracted over 30 million dollars of federal funding through its successful creation, management and refinement of statewide data strategy. StratMap represents a pioneering effort in the consolidation of shared data resources and has avoided significant costs to the state through its data partnerships. As data services develop, additional savings are realized by using internet mapping capabilities that mitigate the cost for duplicated data management by data users.

StratMap disseminates these data and derivative products to other state agencies, institutions, commercial interests, and the public via the internet. The data serves diverse needs in emergency management (NFIP), social services, economic development, law enforcement, taxation and other key components of government and public services.

<b>Number of Units / Average Unit Cost</b>	Varies			
<b>Estimated Completion Date</b>	Ongoing			
<b>Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required</b>		<b>2012</b>		<b>2013</b>
		0		0
<b>Type of Financing</b>	CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS			
<b>Projected Useful Life</b>	Varies depending on data acquired			
<b>Estimated/Actual Project Cost</b>	\$ 0			
<b>Length of Financing/ Lease Period</b>	N/A			

**ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS**

	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total over project life
	0	0	0	0	0

<b>REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS</b>		
<b><u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u></b>	<b><u>MOF CODE</u></b>	<b><u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u></b>

**Explanation:** Ongoing operation and maintenance of StratMap  
**Project Location:** Agency Headquarter (Austin)  
**Beneficiaries:** Federal, state, local entities and the general public  
**Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:**  
Assets will be utilized daily

Agency Code:	<b>580</b>	Agency name:	<b>Water Development Board</b>
Category Number:	<b>5007</b>	Category Name:	<b>ACQUISITN CAP EQUIP ITEMS</b>
Project number:	<b>5</b>	Project Name:	<b>Gauging and Other Equipment</b>

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

**General Information**

Ongoing replacement of telemetry equipment, streamflow gauges, irrigation and water quality meters, and surveying instrumentation related to the collection of data for water studies.

<b>Number of Units / Average Unit Cost</b>	Varies		
<b>Estimated Completion Date</b>	Ongoing		
<b>Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required</b>		<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>
		0	0
<b>Type of Financing</b>	CA	CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS	
<b>Projected Useful Life</b>	Varies depending on equipment		
<b>Estimated/Actual Project Cost</b>	\$ 0		
<b>Length of Financing/ Lease Period</b>	N/A		

**ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS**

	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total over project life
	0	0	0	0	0

**REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS**

<u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u>	<u>MOF CODE</u>	<u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u>

**Explanation:** No additional revenue or cost savings anticipated

**Project Location:** State-wide

**Beneficiaries:** Federal, state and local entities, regional planning groups, general public, financial assistance recipients

**Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:**

Agency Code:	<b>580</b>	Agency name:	<b>Water Development Board</b>
Category Number:	<b>5006</b>	Category Name:	<b>TRANSPORTATION ITEMS</b>
Project number:	<b>4</b>	Project Name:	<b>Purchase Vehicles &amp; Boats</b>

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

**General Information**

Ongoing replacement of agency high milage vehicles and high engine hour boats based on agency replacement policy.

**Number of Units / Average Unit Cost** 14 Vehicles @ approx \$21,000 ea. and 1 Boats \$45,000 over the biennium

**Estimated Completion Date** Ongoing

<b>Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>
	0	0

**Type of Financing** CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

**Projected Useful Life** 7 years for vehicles; 10 years for boats

**Estimated/Actual Project Cost** \$ 340,000

**Length of Financing/ Lease Period** N/A

**ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS**

2010	2011	2012	2013	Total over project life
0	0	0	0	0

**REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS**

<u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u>	<u>MOF CODE</u>	<u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u>

**Explanation:** No additional revenue or cost savings anticipated

**Project Location:** State-wide

**Beneficiaries:** Agency staff requiring travel

**Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:**

Assets will be used daily

Agency Code:	<b>580</b>	Agency name:	<b>Water Development Board</b>
Category Number:	<b>5005</b>	Category Name:	<b>ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.</b>
Project number:	<b>2</b>	Project Name:	<b>W.I.I.D Project</b>

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

**General Information**

The Water Information Integration and Dissemination (WIID) project is an initiative to improve internal and external access to water related data utilizing web-based Geographic Information Systems (GIS) technology. The WIID application currently integrates data from six critical TWDB datasets and serves this data to the public via the Internet. The datasets include the Financial Information System (currently funded water projects), Groundwater Database, Facility Needs, Inspection Field Support Services, Water Use Survey, and the Regional Water Planning Database.

Funding for the WIID allows for system maintenance as well as future enhancement initiatives such as the integration of additional geographic reference data, more TWDB water data and links to other agency's water related datasets. The WIID serves as the primary portal for public access to critical TWDB water related data.

<b>Number of Units / Average Unit Cost</b>	N/A		
<b>Estimated Completion Date</b>	Ongoing		
<b>Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required</b>		<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>
		0	0
<b>Type of Financing</b>	CA	CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS	
<b>Projected Useful Life</b>	8 years		
<b>Estimated/Actual Project Cost</b>	\$ 0		
<b>Length of Financing/ Lease Period</b>	N/A		

**ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS**

	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total over project life
	0	0	0	0	0

**REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS**

<b><u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u></b>	<b><u>MOF CODE</u></b>	<b><u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u></b>

**Explanation:** No addition revenue or cost savings anticipated

**Project Location:** Agency Headquarters (Austin)

**Beneficiaries:** Federal, state and local entities, regional planning groups, general public, and financial assistance recipients

**Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:**  
 Assets will be used daily.

Agency Code:	<b>580</b>	Agency name:	<b>Water Development Board</b>
Category Number:	<b>5005</b>	Category Name:	<b>ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.</b>
Project number:	<b>1</b>	Project Name:	<b>Data Center Consolidation</b>

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

**General Information**

On November 22, 2006, DIR executed a contract with International Business Machines Corporation (IBM) to provide data center services for 27 Texas state agencies. The contract commenced on March 31, 2007, and expires on August 31, 2014, with three optional, one-year extensions. The agreement includes transition of in-scope services in 31 legacy data centers, careful and methodical consolidation of these services to two commercial-grade facilities, and ongoing operations in a high-performance environment. The state retains ownership of all assets until end of life and retains ownership of all data on the in-scope systems.

IBM's partners in the contract, collectively called Team for Texas, are Unisys, Pitney Bowes, and Xerox. In addition, the contract contains additional subcontractors with more than 20 percent of contract value subcontracted to Historically Underutilized Businesses (HUBs). IBM provides overall program management for the contract and has responsibility for strategic planning, IT operations, risk management, communications, and training. Unisys has responsibility for IT operations, infrastructure build out, and data center and support center management. Pitney Bowes oversees mail operations management and mail services transformation. Xerox is responsible for print operations management and the transformation of print services.

The state's goals for the data center services (DCS) contract include effective management of in-place services, migration of services to the consolidated data centers, and improvements to services, security, and disaster recovery capability. IBM organizes these activities into three phases: transition, transformation, and consolidation.

<b>Number of Units / Average Unit Cost</b>	Varies			
<b>Estimated Completion Date</b>	Ongoing			
<b>Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required</b>		<b>2012</b>		<b>2013</b>
		0		0
<b>Type of Financing</b>	CA	CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS		
<b>Projected Useful Life</b>	Ongoing			
<b>Estimated/Actual Project Cost</b>	\$ 0			
<b>Length of Financing/ Lease Period</b>	N/A			

<b><u>ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS</u></b>					
	<b>2010</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>Total over project life</b>
	0	0	0	0	0

<b><u>REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS</u></b>		
<b><u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u></b>	<b><u>MOF CODE</u></b>	<b><u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u></b>

**Explanation:** No additional revenue or cost savings anticipated  
**Project Location:** Agency headquarters (Austin)

**Beneficiaries:** Entire Agency staff

**Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:**  
Assest will be used daily

Agency Code:	<b>580</b>	Agency name:	<b>Water Development Board</b>
Category Number:	<b>5005</b>	Category Name:	<b>ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.</b>
Project number:	<b>7</b>	Project Name:	<b>PC Replacement</b>

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

**General Information**

Ongoing replacement and purchase of agency information technology hardware to maintain operations and to improve data integration and dissemination.

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost	varies		
Estimated Completion Date	Ongoing		
Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required		<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>
		0	0
Type of Financing	CA	CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS	
Projected Useful Life	3 to 5 Years		
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	\$ 0		
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A		

**ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS**

	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total over project life
	0	0	0	0	0

**REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS**

<b><u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u></b>	<b><u>MOF CODE</u></b>	<b><u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u></b>

**Explanation:** No additional revenue or cost savings anticipated

**Project Location:** Agency-wide

**Beneficiaries:** Agency staff

**Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:**

Assets will be utilized daily.



Agency Code:	<b>580</b>	Agency name:	<b>Water Development Board</b>
Category Number:	<b>5005</b>	Category Name:	<b>ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.</b>
Project number:	<b>6</b>	Project Name:	<b>TxWise</b>

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

**General Information**

TWDB will acquire an existing, mature, enterprise-wide product with the intention to modify it to more closely meet the agency's needs related to loan, contract, and grant financial assistance program management information needs. The proposed solution involves an expansion of the existing partnership between the TWDB and the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) utilizing their national contractor, Northbridge Environmental Management Consultants (hereafter referred to as "Northbridge"), to develop and deploy a comprehensive system to track agency financial assistance loans, contracts, and grants that builds off Northbridge's existing "loan and grant tracking system" (LGTS) data model and user interface which will speed development and implementation. This approach involves the conversion/migration and/or interfacing of existing data from agency data systems or sources, most of which will be ultimately be retired from service. The project is currently in Phase 1, with the following tasks underway: a) data modeling, b) data conversion, and c) user interface changes, the project is to be completed during fiscal year 2010.

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost	N/A		
Estimated Completion Date	8/31/10		
Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required		<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>
		0	0
Type of Financing	CA	CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS	
Projected Useful Life	5 to 8 Years		
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	\$ 252,087		

Length of Financing/ Lease Period

**ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS**

	<b>2010</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>Total over project life</b>
	0	0	0	0	0

**REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS**

<b><u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u></b>	<b><u>MOF CODE</u></b>	<b><u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u></b>
---------------------------------	------------------------	------------------------------

**Explanation:** No additional revenue or cost savings anticipated

**Project Location:** Headquarters (Austin)

**Beneficiaries:** All staff directly or indirectly

**Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:**

Assets will be used daily.

**5.C. CAPITAL BUDGET ALLOCATION TO STRATEGIES (BASELINE)**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:08:57PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

**Category Code/Name**

*Project Sequence/Project Id/Name*

	Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>5005 Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies</b>						
<i>1/1 Data Center Consolidation</i>						
Capital	3-1-2	INFORMATION RESOURCES	0	1,696,348	\$1,563,732	\$1,560,390
Capital	1-1-3	AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	1,602,650	0	0	0
		TOTAL, PROJECT	<u>\$1,602,650</u>	<u>\$1,696,348</u>	<u>\$1,563,732</u>	<u>\$1,560,390</u>
<i>2/2 W.I.I.D Project</i>						
Capital	1-1-3	AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	301,894	301,894	301,894	301,894
		TOTAL, PROJECT	<u>\$301,894</u>	<u>\$301,894</u>	<u>\$301,894</u>	<u>\$301,894</u>
<i>3/3 STRATMAP PROGRAM</i>						
Capital	1-1-3	AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	1,009,916	1,471,256	1,009,916	1,009,916
Capital	1-4-1	PERFORM COMM ASSIST RELATED TO NFIP	0	3,331,938	1,350,000	1,350,000
		TOTAL, PROJECT	<u>\$1,009,916</u>	<u>\$4,803,194</u>	<u>\$2,359,916</u>	<u>\$2,359,916</u>
<i>6/6 TxWise</i>						
Capital	3-1-2	INFORMATION RESOURCES	127,061	113,072	11,954	0
Informational	3-1-2	INFORMATION RESOURCES	71,091	71,091	0	0
		TOTAL, PROJECT	<u>\$198,152</u>	<u>\$184,163</u>	<u>\$11,954</u>	<u>\$0</u>

**5.C. CAPITAL BUDGET ALLOCATION TO STRATEGIES (BASELINE)**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:09:04PM

Agency code: 580      Agency name: Water Development Board

**Category Code/Name**

*Project Sequence/Project Id/Name*

	Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
7/7		PC Replacement				
Capital	3-1-1	CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	23,568	27,442	\$25,934	\$25,934
Capital	3-1-2	INFORMATION RESOURCES	173,148	41,731	39,931	39,931
Capital	3-1-3	OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	2,350	1,527	1,527	1,527
Capital	1-1-1	ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION	33,322	33,873	12,500	16,500
Capital	1-1-2	WATER RESOURCES DATA	19,920	20,500	20,500	21,000
Capital	1-1-3	AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	46,123	18,690	18,690	18,690
Capital	1-2-1	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE & MODELING	19,920	29,600	29,240	29,240
Capital	1-2-2	WATER RESOURCES PLANNING	12,046	16,059	16,059	16,059
Capital	1-3-1	WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION & ASST	9,479	6,000	6,000	6,000
Capital	1-4-1	PERFORM COMM ASSIST RELATED TO NFIP	40,000	40,000	0	0
Capital	2-1-1	STATE & FEDERAL FIN ASSIST PROGRAM	31,425	34,956	34,956	32,586
Capital	2-1-2	ECONOMICALLY DISTRESSED AREAS	3,768	12,904	12,904	12,274
TOTAL, PROJECT			\$415,069	\$283,282	\$218,241	\$219,741

**5006 Transportation Items**

4/4      *Purchase Vehicles & Boats*

Capital	3-1-3	OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	112,959	120,000	120,000	120,000
Capital	1-1-1	ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION	10,000	10,000	0	0
Capital	1-1-2	WATER RESOURCES DATA	30,000	34,000	30,000	45,000
Capital	1-3-1	WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION & ASST	25,000	0	0	25,000

**5.C. CAPITAL BUDGET ALLOCATION TO STRATEGIES (BASELINE)**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/15/2008**  
 TIME: **4:09:04PM**

Agency code: **580**      Agency name: **Water Development Board**

**Category Code/Name**

*Project Sequence/Project Id/Name*

	<b>Goal/Obj/Str</b>	<b>Strategy Name</b>	<b>Est 2008</b>	<b>Bud 2009</b>	<b>BL 2010</b>	<b>BL 2011</b>
Capital	1-4-1	PERFORM COMM ASSIST RELATED TO NFIP	120,427	0	\$0	\$0
		<b>TOTAL, PROJECT</b>	<b>\$298,386</b>	<b>\$164,000</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>	<b>\$190,000</b>

**5007 Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items**

*5/5 Gauging and Other Equipment*

Capital	1-1-1	ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION	67,461	107,461	58,461	49,461
Capital	1-1-2	WATER RESOURCES DATA	115,996	150,472	106,822	106,822
Capital	1-3-1	WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION & ASST	0	25,000	25,000	0
		<b>TOTAL, PROJECT</b>	<b>\$183,457</b>	<b>\$282,933</b>	<b>\$190,283</b>	<b>\$156,283</b>
		<b>TOTAL CAPITAL, ALL PROJECTS</b>	<b>\$3,938,433</b>	<b>\$7,644,723</b>	<b>\$4,796,020</b>	<b>\$4,788,224</b>
		<b>TOTAL INFORMATIONAL, ALL PROJECTS</b>	<b>\$71,091</b>	<b>\$71,091</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
		<b>TOTAL, ALL PROJECTS</b>	<b>\$4,009,524</b>	<b>\$7,715,814</b>	<b>\$4,796,020</b>	<b>\$4,788,224</b>

**CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT SCHEDULE - EXCEPTIONAL**  
**81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1**  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/15/2008**  
TIME: **4:09:15PM**  
PAGE: **1 of 2**

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Category Code / Category Name Project Number / Name OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Excp 2010	Excp 2011
5005 Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
<u>7 PC Replacement</u>		
<b>Objects of Expense</b>		
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	36,750	12,000
<b>Subtotal OOE, Project</b> 7	<b>36,750</b>	<b>12,000</b>
<b>Type of Financing</b>		
CA       1 General Revenue Fund	36,750	12,000
<b>Subtotal TOF, Project</b> 7	<b>36,750</b>	<b>12,000</b>
<b>Subtotal Category</b> <b>5005</b>	<b>36,750</b>	<b>12,000</b>
5007 Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items		
<u>5 Gauging and Other Equipment</u>		
<b>Objects of Expense</b>		
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	600,000	600,000
<b>Subtotal OOE, Project</b> 5	<b>600,000</b>	<b>600,000</b>
<b>Type of Financing</b>		
CA       1 General Revenue Fund	600,000	600,000
<b>Subtotal TOF, Project</b> 5	<b>600,000</b>	<b>600,000</b>
<b>Subtotal Category</b> <b>5007</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>600,000</b>
<b>AGENCY TOTAL</b>	<b>636,750</b>	<b>612,000</b>
<b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>		
1 General Revenue Fund	636,750	612,000
<b>Total, Method of Financing</b>	<b>636,750</b>	<b>612,000</b>

**CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT SCHEDULE - EXCEPTIONAL**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/15/2008**  
 TIME : **4:09:21PM**  
 PAGE: **2 of 2**

Agency code: **580**                      Agency name: **Water Development Board**

**Category Code / Category Name**  
*Project Number / Name*  
**OOE / TOF / MOF CODE**

**Excp 2010                      Excp 2011**

**TYPE OF FINANCING:**

CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS	636,750	612,000
<b>Total, Type of Financing</b>	<b>636,750</b>	<b>612,000</b>

**CAPITAL BUDGET ALLOCATION TO STRATEGIES BY PROJECT - EXCEPTIONAL**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:09:34PM  
 PAGE: 1 of 1

Agency code: 580                      Agency name: **Water Development Board**

**Category Code/Name**

**Project Number/Name**

Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Excp 2010	Excp 2011
<b>5005 Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies</b>			
7	PC Replacement		
1 1 2	WATER RESOURCES DATA	4,500	0
1 1 3	AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	7,500	0
1 2 1	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE & MODELING	15,750	0
1 2 2	WATER RESOURCES PLANNING	6,000	0
2 1 1	STATE & FEDERAL FIN ASSIST PROGRAM	1,500	0
2 1 2	ECONOMICALLY DISTRESSED AREAS	1,500	12,000
	TOTAL, PROJECT	36,750	12,000
<b>5007 Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items</b>			
5	Gauging and Other Equipment		
1 1 2	WATER RESOURCES DATA	600,000	600,000
	TOTAL, PROJECT	600,000	600,000
	<b>TOTAL, ALL PROJECTS</b>	<b>636,750</b>	<b>612,000</b>





# **Supporting Schedules**



**6.A. HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE**

81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 8/15/2008  
Time: 4:46:57PM

Agency Code: 580 Agency: Water Development Board

COMPARISON TO STATEWIDE HUB PROCUREMENT GOALS

**A. Fiscal Year 2006 - 2007 HUB Expenditure Information**

Statewide HUB Goals	Procurement Category	HUB Expenditures FY 2006			Total Expenditures FY 2006	HUB Expenditures FY 2007			Total Expenditures FY 2007
		% Goal	% Actual	Actual \$		% Goal	% Actual	Actual \$	
57.2%	Special Trade Construction	0.0 %	0.0%	\$0	\$0	0.0 %	0.0%	\$0	\$166
20.0%	Professional Services	0.0 %	0.0%	\$0	\$438,704	0.0 %	0.0%	\$0	\$169,802
33.0%	Other Services	39.0 %	39.1%	\$506,513	\$1,295,958	21.1 %	21.2%	\$723,458	\$3,416,719
12.6%	Commodities	26.0 %	26.0%	\$255,474	\$981,919	40.0 %	40.1%	\$536,815	\$1,339,189
	<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>28.0%</b>	<b>\$761,987</b>	<b>\$2,716,581</b>		<b>25.6%</b>	<b>\$1,260,273</b>	<b>\$4,925,876</b>

**B. Assessment of Fiscal Year 2006 - 2007 Efforts to Meet HUB Procurement Goals**

**Attainment:**

In FY 2006, the agency attained or exceeded two of four, or 50%, of the applicable statewide HUB procurement goals.

In FY 2007, the agency attained or exceeded one of three, or 25%, of the applicable statewide HUB procurement goals.

**Applicability:**

In FY 2006, the Agency did not have any strategies or programs related to the Heavy Construction, Building Construction or Special Trades procurement categories. Therefore, these categories are not applicable to agency operations.

In FY 2007, the Agency did not have any strategies or programs related to the Heavy Construction or Building Construction procurement categories. Therefore, these categories are not applicable to agency operations.

**Factors Affecting Attainment:**

In FY2006/2007, the goal for Professional Services was not met. The agency awarded most of these contracts to larger, non-HUB firms simply because of the magnitude of our Bond sale transactions

In FY2006, the agency exceeded the goals in both the Other Services and Commodity categories.

In FY2007, the agency exceeded the state goal in the Commodities category. The agency did not meet the goal for the Special Trades and Other Services categories. The Board allowed HUB's to participate in the procurement process for these services though. There too was no opportunity for sub contracting on these contracts..

**"Good-Faith" Efforts:**

In FY 2006 and FY 2007, the agency made the following good faith efforts to comply with the statewide HUB procurement goals:

- Implemented requirements of the Comptroller's HUB rules;
- Participated in multiple Economic Opportunity Forums and other HUB related events;
- Participated in HUB Discussion Workgroups;

**6.A. HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE**

81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST) .

Date: 8/15/2008

Time: 4:47:11PM

- Encouraged minority and women owned vendors to get HUB certified;
- Utilized the Comptroller's HUB and Centralized Masters Bidders List in the agency's procurement activities, and:
- Posted HUB participation information on the agency website, including procurement and contracting opportunities, guidance and other information related to the Agency's HUB program.

### 6.B. Current Biennium One-time Expenditure Schedule

<b>Agency Code:</b> 580	<b>Agency Name:</b> Texas Water Development Board	<b>Prepared By:</b> Renita Bankhead	<b>Date:</b> 8/20/2008	
Item	2008-2009		2010-2011	
	Amount	MOF	Amount	MOF
<b>Boeye Reservoir</b>				
B.1.1. Financial Assistance Programs	\$650,000	0001		
B.1.1. Financial Assistance Programs	\$1,350,000	0480		
<b>La Joya Special Utility District</b>				
B.1.1. Financial Assistance Programs	\$6,238,500	0001		

Agency code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board					
CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY		Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011		
<b>11.419.000</b>	Coastal Zone Management							
1 - 1 - 2	WATER RESOURCES DATA	4,283	2,000	0	0	0		
	<b>TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES</b>	<b>\$4,283</b>	<b>\$2,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>		
	<b>ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS</b>	690	0	0	0	0		
	<b>TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS</b>	<b>\$4,973</b>	<b>\$2,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>		
	<b>ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS</b>	<b>\$351</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>		
<b>12.113.000</b>	State Memorandum of Agree							
1 - 1 - 1	ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION	4,461	100,000	235,000	137,000	137,000		
1 - 1 - 2	WATER RESOURCES DATA	149,210	5,063	0	0	0		
1 - 1 - 3	AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	290,057	0	0	0	0		
	<b>TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES</b>	<b>\$443,728</b>	<b>\$105,063</b>	<b>\$235,000</b>	<b>\$137,000</b>	<b>\$137,000</b>		
	<b>ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS</b>	652	1,331	0	0	0		
	<b>TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS</b>	<b>\$444,380</b>	<b>\$106,394</b>	<b>\$235,000</b>	<b>\$137,000</b>	<b>\$137,000</b>		
	<b>ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS</b>	<b>\$331</b>	<b>\$370</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>		
<b>15.000.011</b>	BUREAU OF RECLAMATION							
1 - 1 - 2	WATER RESOURCES DATA	55,705	97,000	94,000	94,000	94,000		
	<b>TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES</b>	<b>\$55,705</b>	<b>\$97,000</b>	<b>\$94,000</b>	<b>\$94,000</b>	<b>\$94,000</b>		
	<b>ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS</b>	9,041	0	0	0	0		
	<b>TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS</b>	<b>\$64,746</b>	<b>\$97,000</b>	<b>\$94,000</b>	<b>\$94,000</b>	<b>\$94,000</b>		
	<b>ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS</b>	<b>\$4,597</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>		
<b>15.507.000</b>	Water 2025 Challenge Grant							
1 - 3 - 1	WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION & ASST	88,653	22,968	0	0	0		

Agency code: 580	Agency name: Water Development Board	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY						
<b>TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES</b>		<b>\$88,653</b>	<b>\$22,968</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS</b>		<b>\$88,653</b>	<b>\$22,968</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS</b>		<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>15.808.000</b> Geological Survey_Research						
1 - 1 - 3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM		0	88,563	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES</b>		<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$88,563</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>5,601</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS</b>		<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$94,164</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS</b>		<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,558</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>15.809.000</b> NATL SPATIAL DATA INFRAST						
1 - 1 - 3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM		31,028	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES</b>		<b>\$31,028</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS</b>		<b>\$31,028</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS</b>		<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>66.000.017</b> COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM						
1 - 1 - 3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM		0	58,980	9,007	8,635	8,635
2 - 1 - 2 ECONOMICALLY DISTRESSED AREAS		355,107	570,520	601,203	600,349	600,351
3 - 1 - 1 CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION		84,043	114,858	124,498	120,208	120,627
3 - 1 - 2 INFORMATION RESOURCES		0	0	45,803	45,752	45,193
3 - 1 - 3 OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES		12,121	0	0	0	0

Agency code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board					
CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY		Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011		
<b>TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES</b>		<b>\$451,271</b>	<b>\$744,358</b>	<b>\$780,511</b>	<b>\$774,944</b>	<b>\$774,806</b>		
<b>ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS</b>		70,322	135,787	142,728	142,550	143,104		
<b>TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS</b>		<b>\$521,593</b>	<b>\$880,145</b>	<b>\$923,239</b>	<b>\$917,494</b>	<b>\$917,910</b>		
<b>ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS</b>		<b>\$35,750</b>	<b>\$37,786</b>	<b>\$9,876</b>	<b>\$9,862</b>	<b>\$9,902</b>		
<b>66.202.000</b>	<b>Congress Mandated Projects</b>							
1 - 1 - 3	AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	27,423	3,182	0	0	0		
2 - 1 - 1	STATE & FEDERAL FIN ASSIST PROGRAM	11,055	40,032	51,858	51,319	51,314		
<b>TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES</b>		<b>\$38,478</b>	<b>\$43,214</b>	<b>\$51,858</b>	<b>\$51,319</b>	<b>\$51,314</b>		
<b>ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS</b>		2,144	6,704	11,316	11,316	11,316		
<b>TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS</b>		<b>\$40,622</b>	<b>\$49,918</b>	<b>\$63,174</b>	<b>\$62,635</b>	<b>\$62,630</b>		
<b>ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS</b>		<b>\$1,090</b>	<b>\$1,864</b>	<b>\$783</b>	<b>\$783</b>	<b>\$783</b>		
<b>66.458.000</b>	<b>CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR</b>							
1 - 1 - 1	ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION	0	4,915	5,350	0	0		
1 - 1 - 2	WATER RESOURCES DATA	0	9,500	12,585	0	0		
1 - 1 - 3	AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	0	597,795	474,233	465,712	465,406		
1 - 2 - 1	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE & MODELING	0	133,496	168,617	0	0		
1 - 2 - 2	WATER RESOURCES PLANNING	0	137,752	143,789	0	0		
1 - 3 - 1	WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION & ASST	0	82,570	87,946	0	0		
2 - 1 - 1	STATE & FEDERAL FIN ASSIST PROGRAM	1,905,276	2,960,610	3,024,647	3,002,489	3,002,532		
3 - 1 - 1	CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	516,311	642,551	809,281	557,349	557,023		
3 - 1 - 2	INFORMATION RESOURCES	0	59,794	337,788	179,833	178,379		
3 - 1 - 3	OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	74,457	146,937	183,621	97,217	99,752		



Agency code: 580		Agency name: Water Development Board				
CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011	
<b>TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES</b>	<b>\$2,496,044</b>	<b>\$4,775,920</b>	<b>\$5,247,857</b>	<b>\$4,302,600</b>	<b>\$4,303,092</b>	
<b>ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS</b>	<b>377,403</b>	<b>743,646</b>	<b>1,070,370</b>	<b>937,141</b>	<b>905,035</b>	
<b>TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS</b>	<b>\$2,873,447</b>	<b>\$5,519,566</b>	<b>\$6,318,227</b>	<b>\$5,239,741</b>	<b>\$5,208,127</b>	
<b>ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS</b>	<b>\$191,865</b>	<b>\$206,938</b>	<b>\$74,059</b>	<b>\$64,841</b>	<b>\$62,619</b>	
<b>66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF</b>						
1 - 1 - 1 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION	4,411	4,915	5,350	0	0	
1 - 1 - 2 WATER RESOURCES DATA	474,245	416,157	420,060	0	0	
1 - 1 - 3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	263,235	607,716	141,215	0	0	
1 - 2 - 1 TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE & MODELING	72,338	140,785	279,455	0	0	
1 - 2 - 2 WATER RESOURCES PLANNING	115,120	124,441	121,665	0	0	
1 - 3 - 1 WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION & ASST	38,097	54,249	61,505	0	0	
2 - 1 - 1 STATE & FEDERAL FIN ASSIST PROGRAM	1,598,402	1,897,643	1,716,679	1,706,405	1,708,046	
3 - 1 - 1 CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	600,358	590,085	590,123	274,232	278,548	
3 - 1 - 2 INFORMATION RESOURCES	138,885	98,488	329,410	101,622	100,303	
3 - 1 - 3 OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	101,419	116,561	180,673	80,783	76,063	
<b>TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES</b>	<b>\$3,406,510</b>	<b>\$4,051,040</b>	<b>\$3,846,135</b>	<b>\$2,163,042</b>	<b>\$2,162,960</b>	
<b>ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS</b>	<b>453,208</b>	<b>624,999</b>	<b>800,134</b>	<b>482,549</b>	<b>480,609</b>	
<b>TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS</b>	<b>\$3,859,718</b>	<b>\$4,676,039</b>	<b>\$4,646,269</b>	<b>\$2,645,591</b>	<b>\$2,643,569</b>	
<b>ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS</b>	<b>\$230,402</b>	<b>\$173,922</b>	<b>\$55,361</b>	<b>\$33,387</b>	<b>\$33,253</b>	
<b>66.475.000 Gulf of Mexico Program</b>						
1 - 1 - 1 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION	13,648	35,000	0	0	0	

Agency code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board					
CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY		Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011		
<b>TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES</b>		<b>\$13,648</b>	<b>\$35,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>		
<b>ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS</b>		243	0	0	0	0		
<b>TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS</b>		<b>\$13,891</b>	<b>\$35,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>		
<b>ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS</b>		<b>\$123</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>		
<b>97.023.000</b>	Community Assistance Program							
1 - 4 - 1	PERFORM COMM ASSIST RELATED TO NFIP	182,764	0	114,398	114,398	114,398		
<b>TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES</b>		<b>\$182,764</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$114,398</b>	<b>\$114,398</b>	<b>\$114,398</b>		
<b>ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS</b>		0	0	28,188	28,188	28,188		
<b>TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS</b>		<b>\$182,764</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$142,586</b>	<b>\$142,586</b>	<b>\$142,586</b>		
<b>ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS</b>		<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,950</b>	<b>\$1,950</b>	<b>\$1,950</b>		
<b>97.029.000</b>	Flood Mitigation Assistance							
1 - 2 - 2	WATER RESOURCES PLANNING	9,509,862	6,378,447	1,541,260	1,541,260	1,541,260		
<b>TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES</b>		<b>\$9,509,862</b>	<b>\$6,378,447</b>	<b>\$1,541,260</b>	<b>\$1,541,260</b>	<b>\$1,541,260</b>		
<b>ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS</b>		5,948	11,729	9,208	9,208	9,208		
<b>TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS</b>		<b>\$9,515,810</b>	<b>\$6,390,176</b>	<b>\$1,550,468</b>	<b>\$1,550,468</b>	<b>\$1,550,468</b>		
<b>ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS</b>		<b>\$3,023</b>	<b>\$3,263</b>	<b>\$636</b>	<b>\$636</b>	<b>\$636</b>		
<b>97.070.000</b>	Map Management Support							
1 - 1 - 3	AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	142,245	0	0	0	0		
<b>TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES</b>		<b>\$142,245</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>		
<b>ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS</b>		4,358	0	0	0	0		
<b>TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS</b>		<b>\$146,603</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>		
<b>ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS</b>		<b>\$2,217</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>		

Agency code: 580	Agency name: Water Development Board					
CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY		Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011

**SUMMARY LISTING OF FEDERAL PROGRAM AMOUNTS**

11.419.000	Coastal Zone Management	4,283	2,000	0	0	0
12.113.000	State Memorandum of Agree	443,728	105,063	235,000	137,000	137,000
15.000.011	BUREAU OF RECLAMATION	55,705	97,000	94,000	94,000	94,000
15.507.000	Water 2025 Challenge Grant	88,653	22,968	0	0	0
15.808.000	Geological Survey_ Researc	0	88,563	0	0	0
15.809.000	NATL SPATIAL DATA INFRAS	31,028	0	0	0	0
66.000.017	COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM	451,271	744,358	780,511	774,944	774,806
66.202.000	Congress Mandated Projects	38,478	43,214	51,858	51,319	51,314
66.458.000	CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	2,496,044	4,775,920	5,247,857	4,302,600	4,303,092
66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF	3,406,510	4,051,040	3,846,135	2,163,042	2,162,960
66.475.000	Gulf of Mexico Program	13,648	35,000	0	0	0
97.023.000	Community Assistance Program	182,764	0	114,398	114,398	114,398
97.029.000	Flood Mitigation Assistance	9,509,862	6,378,447	1,541,260	1,541,260	1,541,260
97.070.000	Map Management Support	142,245	0	0	0	0

Agency code: 580	Agency name: Water Development Board				
CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES</b>	\$16,864,219	\$16,343,573	\$11,911,019	\$9,178,563	\$9,178,830
<b>TOTAL, ADDL FED FUNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS</b>	924,009	1,529,797	2,061,944	1,610,952	1,577,460
<b>TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS</b>	<b>\$17,788,228</b>	<b>\$17,873,370</b>	<b>\$13,972,963</b>	<b>\$10,789,515</b>	<b>\$10,756,290</b>
<b>TOTAL, ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS</b>	<b>\$469,749</b>	<b>\$425,701</b>	<b>\$142,665</b>	<b>\$111,459</b>	<b>\$109,143</b>

**SUMMARY OF SPECIAL CONCERNS/ISSUES**

**Assumptions and Methodology:**

The agency's federal funds revenue is derived by grants from various federal agencies, including the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Federal Emergency Management Administration, and the U.S. Geological Survey. Actual revenues generated are reimbursements for direct charges to specific federal programs. Using historical charges, coupled with a projection of increased or decreased activity related to the program, the agency estimates the amount of federal funds that will be generated for each year.

**Potential Loss:**

TWDB continually evaluates the justifications for making direct charges to federal grants. Potential exists for a need to reduce direct charges based on the work performed, and the shifting priorities of the applicable federal program. In cases where the direct charges are reduced, the associated indirect charges (i.e., earned federal funds) would also decline.

**6.E. ESTIMATED REVENUE COLLECTIONS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE**

DATE: 8/15/2008

81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

TIME: 4:11:00PM

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency Code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

FUND/ACCOUNT	Act 2007	Exp 2008	Exp 2009	Bud 2010	Est 2011
<b>358 Agricultural Water Consvrtn Acct</b>					
Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	\$9,117,291	\$10,616,780	\$11,444,787	\$11,881,788	\$12,390,990
Estimated Revenue:					
3782 Repayment-Loans, Political Subs	362,269	15,305	0	0	0
3818 Sale of Other Pub Oblig-Long-term	1,086,824	819,533	895,188	935,637	841,301
3851 Interest on St Deposits & Treas Inv	866,918	863,180	573,780	605,782	633,646
3854 Interest - Other	33,291	21,177	0	0	0
3857 Int on State Deposits/Treasury Inv	75,909	63,004	0	0	0
3875 Interest Income, Other Oper Rev	68,585	75,144	0	0	0
Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	2,493,796	1,857,343	1,468,968	1,541,419	1,474,947
<b>Total Available</b>	<b>\$11,611,087</b>	<b>\$12,474,123</b>	<b>\$12,913,755</b>	<b>\$13,423,207</b>	<b>\$13,865,937</b>
<b>DEDUCTIONS:</b>					
Expended/Budgeted/Requested	(937,237)	(959,761)	(958,891)	(959,141)	(959,140)
Transfer - Employee Benefits	(57,070)	(69,575)	(73,076)	(73,076)	(73,076)
<b>Total, Deductions</b>	<b>\$(994,307)</b>	<b>\$(1,029,336)</b>	<b>\$(1,031,967)</b>	<b>\$(1,032,217)</b>	<b>\$(1,032,216)</b>
<b>Ending Fund/Account Balance</b>	<b>\$10,616,780</b>	<b>\$11,444,787</b>	<b>\$11,881,788</b>	<b>\$12,390,990</b>	<b>\$12,833,721</b>

**REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:**

Revenue amounts for 2009-11 are derived from cash flow models that estimate interest earnings on fund balances and receipts from scheduled repayments.

**CONTACT PERSON:**

Renita Bankhead

**6.E. ESTIMATED REVENUE COLLECTIONS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE**

DATE: 8/15/2008

81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

TIME: 4:11:06PM

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency Code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

<b>FUND/ACCOUNT</b>	<b>Act 2007</b>	<b>Exp 2008</b>	<b>Exp 2009</b>	<b>Bud 2010</b>	<b>Est 2011</b>
<b>480 Water Assistance Fd</b>					
Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	\$14,295,085	\$10,212,154	\$10,144,260	\$6,098,505	\$5,204,890
Estimated Revenue:					
3782 Repayment-Loans, Political Subs	0	5,176	707,763	710,351	374,233
3818 Sale of Other Pub Oblig-Long-term	495,000	545,000	0	0	0
3854 Interest - Other	5,176	0	0	0	0
3873 Int on Invstmnts/Oblig/Sec, Op Rev	1,595,505	1,369,808	840,000	840,000	840,000
Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	2,095,681	1,919,984	1,547,763	1,550,351	1,214,233
<b>Total Available</b>	<b>\$16,390,766</b>	<b>\$12,132,138</b>	<b>\$11,692,023</b>	<b>\$7,648,856</b>	<b>\$6,419,123</b>
<b>DEDUCTIONS:</b>					
Expended/Budgeted/Requested	(6,178,612)	(1,987,878)	(5,593,518)	(2,443,966)	(1,295,861)
<b>Total, Deductions</b>	<b>\$(6,178,612)</b>	<b>\$(1,987,878)</b>	<b>\$(5,593,518)</b>	<b>\$(2,443,966)</b>	<b>\$(1,295,861)</b>
<b>Ending Fund/Account Balance</b>	<b>\$10,212,154</b>	<b>\$10,144,260</b>	<b>\$6,098,505</b>	<b>\$5,204,890</b>	<b>\$5,123,262</b>

**REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:**

Revenue amounts for 2009-11 are derived from cash flow models that estimate interest earnings on fund balances and receipts from scheduled repayments. Sale of Miscellaneous Short-Term Investments (Comp Obj 3811) is not included in this report since the revenue collected in this object is used used to purchase investments (Comp Object 7713-7723).

**CONTACT PERSON:**

Renita Bankhead

**6.E. ESTIMATED REVENUE COLLECTIONS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE**

DATE: 8/15/2008

81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

TIME: 4:11:06PM

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency Code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

FUND/ACCOUNT	Act 2007	Exp 2008	Exp 2009	Bud 2010	Est 2011
<b>666 Appropriated Receipts</b>					
Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Estimated Revenue:					
3719 Fees/Copies or Filing of Records	1,920	98,945	0	0	0
3722 Conf, Semin, & Train Regis Fees	175,899	137,770	103,086	96,453	96,453
3740 Grants/Donations	5,061,202	4,179,184	5,260,826	5,244,479	5,243,576
3752 Sale of Publications/Advertising	174,227	184,564	148,324	223,324	148,324
3765 Supplies/Equipment/Services	1,022	24,888	0	0	0
3767 Supply, Equip, Service - Fed/Other	185,983	639,500	977,160	490,580	507,060
3802 Reimbursements-Third Party	9,366	1,091	0	0	0
3803 Reimbursements-Intra-Agency	2,481,991	1,638,100	2,339,364	1,491,912	1,490,978
Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	8,091,610	6,904,042	8,828,760	7,546,748	7,486,391
<b>Total Available</b>	<b>\$8,091,610</b>	<b>\$6,904,042</b>	<b>\$8,828,760</b>	<b>\$7,546,748</b>	<b>\$7,486,391</b>
<b>DEDUCTIONS:</b>					
Expended/Budgeted/Requested	(7,556,292)	(6,374,363)	(8,142,252)	(6,945,341)	(6,885,172)
Transfer - Employee Benefits	(535,318)	(529,679)	(686,508)	(601,407)	(601,219)
<b>Total, Deductions</b>	<b>\$(8,091,610)</b>	<b>\$(6,904,042)</b>	<b>\$(8,828,760)</b>	<b>\$(7,546,748)</b>	<b>\$(7,486,391)</b>
<b>Ending Fund/Account Balance</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>

**REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:**

Actual revenues generated are reimbursements for direct charges to specific contracts or programs. Revenue estimates based on anticipated fees and receivable contracts related to agency program.

**CONTACT PERSON:**

Renita Bankhead

**6.E. ESTIMATED REVENUE COLLECTIONS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE**

DATE: 8/15/2008

81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

TIME: 4:11:06PM

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency Code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

FUND/ACCOUNT	Act 2007	Exp 2008	Exp 2009	Bud 2010	Est 2011
<b>777 Interagency Contracts</b>					
Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Estimated Revenue:					
3765 Supplies/Equipment/Services	295,722	371,788	284,610	88,743	79,743
3767 Supply, Equip, Service - Fed/Other	0	332,912	0	0	0
Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	295,722	704,700	284,610	88,743	79,743
<b>Total Available</b>	<b>\$295,722</b>	<b>\$704,700</b>	<b>\$284,610</b>	<b>\$88,743</b>	<b>\$79,743</b>
<b>DEDUCTIONS:</b>					
Expended/Budgeted/Requested	(264,491)	(696,313)	(260,164)	(79,339)	(70,339)
Transfer - Employee Benefits	(31,231)	(8,387)	(24,446)	(9,404)	(9,404)
<b>Total, Deductions</b>	<b>\$(295,722)</b>	<b>\$(704,700)</b>	<b>\$(284,610)</b>	<b>\$(88,743)</b>	<b>\$(79,743)</b>
<b>Ending Fund/Account Balance</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>

**REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:**

Actual revenues generated are reimbursements for direct charges to specific contracts. The increase in revenue for 2008 was related to interagency contracts with various agencies and TWDB for StratMap data for an aerial imagery project. Revenue estimates for 2009-11 are based on revenue from proposed receivable contracts with state agencies.

These are reimbursement contracts with revenue collections based on billings of actual expenses.

**CONTACT PERSON:**

Renita Bankhead



**6.E. ESTIMATED REVENUE COLLECTIONS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE**

**DATE: 8/15/2008**

81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

**TIME: 4:11:06PM**

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency Code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

<b>FUND/ACCOUNT</b>	<b>Act 2007</b>	<b>Exp 2008</b>	<b>Exp 2009</b>	<b>Bud 2010</b>	<b>Est 2011</b>
<b>888 Earned Federal Funds</b>					
Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Estimated Revenue:					
3726 Fed Receipts-Indir Cost Recovery	166,796	281,970	33,464	379,015	379,015
Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	166,796	281,970	33,464	379,015	379,015
<b>Total Available</b>	<b>\$166,796</b>	<b>\$281,970</b>	<b>\$33,464</b>	<b>\$379,015</b>	<b>\$379,015</b>
<b>DEDUCTIONS:</b>					
Expended/Budgeted/Requested	(136,186)	(255,422)	(28,689)	(302,446)	(302,446)
Transfer - Employee Benefits	(30,610)	(26,548)	(4,775)	(76,569)	(76,569)
<b>Total, Deductions</b>	<b>\$(166,796)</b>	<b>\$(281,970)</b>	<b>\$(33,464)</b>	<b>\$(379,015)</b>	<b>\$(379,015)</b>
<b>Ending Fund/Account Balance</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>

**REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:**

Actual revenues are the result of indirect cost recoveries from specific federal programs. Revenue estimates are based on the approved indirect cost rate (from the Environmental Protection Agency) applied to anticipated direct salary charges. Changes in the indirect rate and estimates of federal salaries contribute to the fluctuations in revenue across the fiscal years.

**CONTACT PERSON:**

Renita Bankhead

**6.F.a. ADVISORY COMMITTEE SUPPORTING SCHEDULE ~ PART A**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 8/15/2008  
 Time: 4:11:15PM

Agency Code: **580**      Agency: **Water Development Board**

**ENV FLOWS SCIENCE ADVISORY COM**

Statutory Authorization: Water Code, Sec. 11.0236  
 Number of Members: 9  
 Committee Status: Ongoing  
 Date Created: 09/01/2007  
 Date to Be Abolished: N/A  
 Strategy (Strategies): 1-1-1      ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION

<b>Advisory Committee Costs</b>	<b>Expended 2007</b>	<b>Estimated 2008</b>	<b>Budgeted 2009</b>	<b>Requested 2010</b>	<b>Requested 2011</b>
Committee Members Direct Expenses					
Travel	\$0	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000
Other Operating	0	275,000	225,000	200,000	200,000
<b>Total, Committee Expenditures</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$300,000</b>	<b>\$250,000</b>	<b>\$225,000</b>	<b>\$225,000</b>
Method of Financing					
General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$300,000	\$250,000	\$225,000	\$225,000
<b>Total, Method of Financing</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$300,000</b>	<b>\$250,000</b>	<b>\$225,000</b>	<b>\$225,000</b>
<b>Meetings Per Fiscal Year</b>	0	0	12	12	12

---

Agency Code: 580      Agency: **Water Development Board**

**Description and Justification for Continuation/Consequences of Abolishing**

The Science Advisory Committee (SAC) is charged with overseeing the scientific process undertaken by the Basin and Bay Expert Science Teams (BBEST) for making environmental flow determinations. They also have the opportunity to comment on the flow recommendations produced by the BBESTs for consideration by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ).

A total of nine scientists were appointed to the SAC by the Environmental Flows Advisory Group (EFAG) at their second meeting, on July 24th.

The SAC members serve at the will of the EFAG and the Committee will be terminated when the EFAG is abolished pursuant to Water Code, Section 11.023(n).

**6.F.a. ADVISORY COMMITTEE SUPPORTING SCHEDULE ~ PART A**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 8/15/2008  
 Time: 4:11:26PM

Agency Code: 580      Agency: Water Development Board

**BASIN & BAY EXPERT SCIENCE TEAMS**

Statutory Authorization: Water Code, Sec. 11.0236  
 Number of Members: 40  
 Committee Status: Ongoing  
 Date Created: 09/01/2007  
 Date to Be Abolished: N/A  
 Strategy (Strategies): 1-1-1      ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION

Advisory Committee Costs	Expended 2007	Estimated 2008	Budgeted 2009	Requested 2010	Requested 2011
Committee Members Direct Expenses					
Travel	\$0	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000
Other Operating	0	200,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Other Expenditures in Support of Committee Activities					
Personnel Costs (1.5 FTE)	0	111,945	111,945	111,945	111,945
Other Operating	0	0	6,531	6,531	6,531
<b>Total, Committee Expenditures</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$336,945</b>	<b>\$243,476</b>	<b>\$243,476</b>	<b>\$243,476</b>
Method of Financing					
General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$336,945	\$243,476	\$243,476	\$243,476
<b>Total, Method of Financing</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$336,945</b>	<b>\$243,476</b>	<b>\$243,476</b>	<b>\$243,476</b>
<b>Meetings Per Fiscal Year</b>	0	0	30	20	20

---

Agency Code: 580      Agency: Water Development Board

**Description and Justification for Continuation/Consequences of Abolishing**

The Basin and Bay Expert Science Teams (BBEST) are appointed by the Basin and Bay Area Stakeholder (BBAS) committees. The BBESTs are charged with determining scientifically-based environmental flow determinations for all basins and estuaries within their geographically defined area. Each BBEST has one year to make that determination after which they continue to participate in the process. In the first phase of implementation there will be two BBESTs. Two more BBESTs will be appointed for the second phase and these appointments occur before the first phase BBESTs have made their flow recommendations. There will be three BBESTs for the third phase, these appointments being made before the phase two BBESTs have delivered their flow recommendations to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ).

The legislation does not specify the size of the BBESTs, but for the purposes of this note it is assumed that there will be 10 members in each.

Agency staff are directed to provide technical support to the BBESTs and may serve as non-voting members.

\*Note: There will be several Basin and Bay Expert Science Teams working in parallel. Their period of appointment does not correspond to the state fiscal year.

6.G HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDING SCHEDULE - PART B NATURAL OR MAN-MADE DISASTERS

DATE: 8/15/2008  
TIME: 4:11:34PM

81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: 580 Agency name: WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE</b>						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$115,227	\$188,837	\$42,108	\$0	\$0
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$180,754	\$265,671	\$57,892	\$0	\$0
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$0	\$17,448	\$0	\$0	\$0
2005	TRAVEL	\$0	\$1,982	\$0	\$0	\$0
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$47,092	\$1,326	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>TOTAL, OBJECTS OF EXPENSE</b>		<b>\$343,073</b>	<b>\$475,264</b>	<b>\$100,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>METHOD OF FINANCING</b>						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$67,521	\$139,128	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Subtotal, MOF (General Revenue Funds)	\$67,521	\$139,128	\$0	\$0	\$0
777	Interagency Contracts	\$275,552	\$336,136	\$100,000	\$0	\$0
	Subtotal, MOF (Other Funds)	\$275,552	\$336,136	\$100,000	\$0	\$0
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE</b>		<b>\$343,073</b>	<b>\$475,264</b>	<b>\$100,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS</b>		<b>1.9</b>	<b>3.2</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>

**USE OF HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDS**

The TWDB houses the Texas Natural Resources Information System (TNRIS), the state's clearinghouse for natural resource and geospatial data. TNRIS receives emergency management funding from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) indirectly via the Governor's Division of Emergency Management (GDEM) to support the development of digital geographic data to be used for flood management, flood plain map modernization, critical infrastructure risk assessment, hazard mitigation planning, and emergency response. FEMA funds are issued through GDEM as part of the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program operated by the State. While there are no homeland security costs shown in years 2010 and 2011, it is very likely that new contracts will be forthcoming.

**6.G HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDING SCHEDULE - PART B NATURAL OR MAN-MADE DISASTERS**

DATE: 8/15/2008

**Funds Passed through to Local Entities**

TIME: 4:11:41PM

81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

---

Agency code: **580**      Agency name: **WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD**

---

<b>CODE</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>Exp 2007</b>	<b>Est 2008</b>	<b>Bud 2009</b>	<b>BL 2010</b>	<b>BL 2011</b>
-------------	--------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------

---

**6.G HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDING SCHEDULE - PART B NATURAL OR MAN-MADE DISASTERS**

DATE: 8/15/2008  
TIME: 4:11:41PM

**Funds Passed through to State Agencies**  
81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

---

Agency code: **580**      Agency name: **WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD**

---

<b>CODE</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>Exp 2007</b>	<b>Est 2008</b>	<b>Bud 2009</b>	<b>BL 2010</b>	<b>BL 2011</b>
-------------	--------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------

---



**6.H. Estimated Total of All Agency Funds Outside the GAA Bill Pattern  
Texas Water Development Board**

<b>ESTIMATED GRAND TOTAL OF AGENCY FUNDS OUTSIDE THE 2010-11 GAA BILL PATTERN</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,355,329,284</b>
---	-----------	----------------------

<b><u>Texas Water Development Fund II</u></b>		
Estimated Beginning Balance in FY 2008	\$	157,795,742
Estimated Revenues FY 2008	\$	129,409,690
Estimated Revenues FY 2009	\$	80,697,901
<b>FY 2008-09 Total</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>367,903,333</b>
Estimated Beginning Balance in FY 2010	\$	178,675,944
Estimated Revenues FY 2010	\$	80,618,222
Estimated Revenues FY 2011	\$	84,116,448
<b>FY 2010-11 Total</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>343,410,614</b>
<b>Constitutional or Statutory Creation and Use of Funds:</b>		
Texas Water Development Fund (Dfund I) was originally adopted in 1957 (Article 3, section 49-c, Texas Constitution) to provide loans for water supply, water quality enhancement (sewer), flood control and state participation projects. The Texas Water Development Fund II (Dfund II) was adopted in 1997 by Article 3, section 49-d-8 of the Texas Constitution. DFund II modernized the flow of funds and maximized the use of remaining bond authorizations.		
<b>Method of Calculation and Revenue Assumptions:</b>		
Although EDAP, WIF and State Participation are part of Dfund II, the debt service is included in the GAA, so they are not included in the figures for Dfund II. Revenues for 2008 includes actual and estimated loan repayments, interest and prepayments for FY08. Beginning balances for FY08 are from the FY07 AFR. Estimated revenues for FY09 - 11 are from cash flow projections based on projected interest, scheduled and estimated repayments of loans. Assumes \$175,000,000 in new debt will be issued in 2009.		
<b><u>Clean Water State Revolving Fund</u></b>		
Estimated Beginning Balance in FY 2008	\$	462,969,693
Estimated Revenues FY 2008	\$	162,221,530
Estimated Revenues FY 2009	\$	489,332,516
<b>FY 2008-09 Total</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,114,523,739</b>
Estimated Beginning Balance in FY 2010	\$	285,604,476
Estimated Revenues FY 2010	\$	230,699,299
Estimated Revenues FY 2011	\$	248,148,533
<b>FY 2010-11 Total</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>764,452,308</b>

**6.H. Estimated Total of All Agency Funds Outside the GAA Bill Pattern  
Texas Water Development Board**

**Constitutional or Statutory Creation and Use of Funds:**

The State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) was created in 1987 under Section 15.601, Texas Water Code. The CWSRF is held separately from other funds by the TWDB outside the State Treasury to provide financial assistance to political subdivisions for construction of wastewater treatment works. The CWSRF consists of money derived from federal grants, direct appropriations, and investment earnings. The CWSRF shall remain in perpetuity for providing financial assistance in accordance with the federal act. All payments of principal and interest and all proceeds from the sale, refunding or prepayment of bonds of political subdivisions acquired in carrying out the purposes of the CWSRF shall be deposited in the CWSRF.

**Method of Calculation and Revenue Assumptions:**

Beginning balances for FY08 from the FY07 AFR. Estimated revenues for FY09 - 11 from cash flow projections based on schedules and estimated repayments of loans. Revenues defined to include grant awards, fee income, loan repayments and interest as projected for FY09 - 11, proceeds from two bond issues in 2009 and prepayments for FY08.

**Drinking Water State Revolving Fund**

Estimated Beginning Balance in FY 2008	\$	123,961,083
Estimated Revenues FY 2008	\$	87,620,166
Estimated Revenues FY 2009	\$	53,761,424
<b>FY 2008-09 Total</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>265,342,673</b>
Estimated Beginning Balance in FY 2010	\$	133,975,210
Estimated Revenues FY 2010	\$	55,785,222
Estimated Revenues FY 2011	\$	57,705,930
<b>FY 2010-11 Total</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>247,466,362</b>

**Constitutional or Statutory Creation and Use of Funds:**

The Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (DWSRF) was established in 1997 under Section 15.6041, Texas Water Code. The DWSRF was created to provide financial assistance to political subdivisions for community water systems and for nonprofit non-community water systems; persons other than political subdivisions for community water systems or nonprofit noncommunity water systems; and persons, including political subdivisions, for service to disadvantaged communities; and for other purposes authorized by the federal Safe Drinking Water Act.

**Method of Calculation and Revenue Assumptions:**

Beginning balances for FY08 from the FY07 AFR. Estimated revenues for FY09 - 11 from cash flow projections based on schedules and estimated repayments of loans. Revenues defined to include grant awards, fee income, loan repayments and interest as projected for FY09 - 11, proceeds from two bond issues in 2009 and prepayments for FY08.

## 6.I. 10 Percent Biennial Base Reduction Options Schedule

Approved Reduction Amount

**\$5,675,652**

"Approved Base" here refers to approved 2008-09 base AFTER policy letter exceptions have been excluded.

Agency Code: 580		Agency Name: Texas Water Development Board										
Rank	Reduction Item		Biennial Application of 10% Percent Reduction					FTE Reductions (FY 2010-11 Base Request Compared to Budgeted 2009)		Revenue Impact? Y/N	Cumulative GR-related reduction as a % of Approved Base	
			GR	GR-Dedicated	Federal	Other	All Funds	FY 08	FY 09			
	Strat	Name										
1	C.1.2.	Data Center Consolidation	500,000					\$ 500,000				0.9%
2	A.1.3.	Water Information Intergration & Dissemination	200,000					\$ 200,000				1.2%
3	B.1.2.	Colonia Self Help	300,000					\$ 300,000				1.8%
4	A.2.2.	Water Technolgy Grants (Brackish Groundwater)	300,000					\$ 300,000				2.3%
5	A.2.2.	Regional Planning Grants	641,630					\$ 641,630				3.4%
6	B.1.1.	DWSRF Disadvantaged Match	3,735,022					\$ 3,735,022				10.0%
<b>Agency Biennial Total</b>			<b>\$ 5,676,652</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 5,676,652</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>		<b>10.0%</b>
<b>Agency Biennial Total (GR + GR-D)</b>				<b>\$ 5,676,652</b>								

Rank / Name

Explanation of Impact to Programs and Revenue Collections

**1 Data Center Consolidation**

This program represents a 16% reduction in the program. This reduction would reduce the level of funding to the levels estimated sufficient by TWDB using information provided by DIR for 2010-11 DCS contract. This reduction would eliminate any available funding for unanticipated increases in DCS payments during the upcoming biennium. This reduction does not impact revenue collections.

**2 Water Information Intergration & Dissemination**

The Water Information Integration and Dissemination (WIID) project was a four year initiative created pursuant to mandates during past legislative sessions to improve internal and external access to water related data utilizing web based Geographic Information systems (GIS) technology. TWDB was to partner and recieve funding from the Texas Commission on Enviornmental Quality (TCEQ) and Texas Parks and Wildlife (TPWD) for this project. Although the partnership and funding failed to materilize, TWDB used internal funding to implement the project. The development portion of this project has concluded and is now in the maintenace phase. The reduction would reduce the amount of funding available to update the WIID database.

**3 Colonia Self Help**

This program was funded during the 80th Legislature to provide grants to residents who volunteer to construct facilities and or donate equipment or supplies. This reduction would reduce the amount of funds available for grants by half for the 2010-11 biennium.

**4 Water Technolgy Grants (Brackish Groundwater)**

The TWDB has been actively engaged in scientific research and education on desalination throughout the past several years and is continuing to move forward in its support for desalination research and pilot program implementation. This reduction would limit the amount of funding available for demonstration projects and studies related to desalination of brackish groundwater.

**5 Regional Planning Grants**

This funding allows TWDB to provide grant funding to the 16 regional water planning groups to assist them in preparing regional water plans. These regional water plans assists TWDB staff in preparing the State Water Plan. This reduction will reduce the amount of funding available to Regional Planning groups.

**6 DWSRF Disadvantaged Match**

The Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (DWSRF) is funded by annual federal capitalization grants and a required match from the State. The TWDB uses general obligation bonds for the required match in the non-disadvantaged portion of the DWSRF. However, in order to fund the disadvantaged communities portion of the DWSRF, the TWDB is required to obtain a source of funds for the match. This reduction of general revenue to match disadvantaged DWSRF will not affect the overall amount of federal funding; however, it will impact the ability to allow maximum utilization of the disadvantaged communities program.



# **Administrative and Support Costs**



**7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME : 4:12:10PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>1-1-1</b>	<b>Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information</b>				
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 87,975	\$ 123,188	\$ 155,533	\$ 155,832	\$ 155,832
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	4,604	5,996	3,655	3,668	3,668
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	14,255	8,609	58,910	51,602	51,494
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	2,073	2,849	4,019	4,032	4,032
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	1,294	3,022	3,030	3,040	3,040
2004 UTILITIES	546	2,205	2,118	2,126	2,126
2005 TRAVEL	1,601	2,049	1,983	1,990	1,990
2006 RENT - BUILDING	511	276	157	157	157
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	1,135	1,629	1,471	1,476	1,476
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	11,896	26,794	24,129	23,580	23,581
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	8,426	3,786	3,858	3,871	3,871
<b>Total, Objects of Expense</b>	<b>\$ 134,316</b>	<b>\$ 180,403</b>	<b>\$ 258,863</b>	<b>\$ 251,374</b>	<b>\$ 251,267</b>

**METHOD OF FINANCING:**

1	General Revenue Fund	64,854	101,408	155,911	185,092	185,021
555	Federal Funds					
	66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	15,276	28,462	48,256	32,270	32,290
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	24,225	30,832	35,372	14,731	14,675
666	Appropriated Receipts	26,337	19,701	19,324	19,281	19,281
777	Interagency Contracts	102	0	0	0	0
888	Earned Federal Funds	3,522	0	0	0	0

**7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME : 4:12:25PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>1-1-1</b>	<b>Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information</b>				
<b>Total, Method of Financing</b>	\$ 134,316	\$ 180,403	\$ 258,863	\$ 251,374	\$ 251,267
<b>FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS</b>	<b>1.4</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>2.2</b>	<b>2.2</b>	<b>2.2</b>

**Method of Allocation**

All expenses, methods of finance and FTE in central administration, information resource technologies (including DCS), and other support services are allocated generally to direct strategies based on the proportion of the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year. Federal funds for the Colonia Wastewater Treatment Assistance Program (CWTAP) were allocated exclusively to strategy 2.1.2. EDAP.



**7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME : 4:12:25PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy		Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
1-1-2	<b>Water Resources Data</b>					
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 264,987	\$ 256,324	\$ 347,154	\$ 347,819	\$ 347,819
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	13,867	12,478	8,159	8,187	8,187
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	42,936	17,914	131,487	115,175	114,934
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	6,246	5,927	8,970	9,000	9,000
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	3,895	6,287	6,762	6,785	6,785
2004	UTILITIES	1,645	4,588	4,728	4,744	4,744
2005	TRAVEL	4,823	4,263	4,426	4,441	4,441
2006	RENT - BUILDING	1,540	574	350	351	351
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	3,419	3,390	3,283	3,295	3,295
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	35,831	55,752	53,855	52,631	52,632
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	25,378	7,877	8,611	8,640	8,640
	<b>Total, Objects of Expense</b>	<b>\$ 404,567</b>	<b>\$ 375,374</b>	<b>\$ 577,785</b>	<b>\$ 561,068</b>	<b>\$ 560,828</b>

**METHOD OF FINANCING:**

1	General Revenue Fund	195,346	211,005	347,994	413,126	412,966
555	Federal Funds					
	66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	46,013	59,223	107,710	72,027	72,072
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	72,967	64,153	78,949	32,879	32,755
666	Appropriated Receipts	79,328	40,993	43,132	43,036	43,035
777	Interagency Contracts	306	0	0	0	0
888	Earned Federal Funds	10,607	0	0	0	0

**7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME : 4:12:25PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>1-1-2</b>	<b>Water Resources Data</b>				
<b>Total, Method of Financing</b>	<b>\$ 404,567</b>	<b>\$ 375,374</b>	<b>\$ 577,785</b>	<b>\$ 561,068</b>	<b>\$ 560,828</b>
<b>FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>5.0</b>

**Method of Allocation**

All expenses, methods of finance and FTE in central administration, information resource technologies (including DCS), and other support services are allocated generally to direct strategies based on the proportion of the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year. Federal funds for the Colonia Wastewater Treatment Assistance Program (CWTAP) were allocated exclusively to strategy 2.1.2. EDAP.

**7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME : 4:12:25PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>1-1-3</b>	<b>Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination</b>				
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 436,815	\$ 521,318	\$ 378,741	\$ 363,112	\$ 363,113
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	22,861	25,377	8,901	8,546	8,546
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	70,778	36,434	143,451	120,240	119,988
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	10,295	12,055	9,786	9,396	9,396
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	6,422	12,787	7,377	7,083	7,083
2004 UTILITIES	2,711	9,331	5,158	4,953	4,953
2005 TRAVEL	7,950	8,670	4,829	4,636	4,636
2006 RENT - BUILDING	2,539	1,166	382	367	367
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	5,636	6,895	3,582	3,439	3,439
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	59,065	113,390	58,755	54,946	54,947
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	41,833	16,020	9,395	9,020	9,020
<b>Total, Objects of Expense</b>	<b>\$ 666,905</b>	<b>\$ 763,443</b>	<b>\$ 630,357</b>	<b>\$ 585,738</b>	<b>\$ 585,488</b>

**METHOD OF FINANCING:**

1	General Revenue Fund	322,017	429,146	379,657	431,291	431,124
555	Federal Funds					
	66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	88,197	120,448	117,510	75,195	75,241
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	107,934	130,477	86,133	34,324	34,195
666	Appropriated Receipts	130,767	83,372	47,057	44,928	44,928
777	Interagency Contracts	505	0	0	0	0
888	Earned Federal Funds	17,485	0	0	0	0

**7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME : 4:12:25PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>1-1-3</b>	<b>Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination</b>				
<b>Total, Method of Financing</b>	\$ 666,905	\$ 763,443	\$ 630,357	\$ 585,738	\$ 585,488
<b>FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS</b>	6.8	8.3	5.4	5.2	5.2

**Method of Allocation**

All expenses, methods of finance and FTE in central administration, information resource technologies (including DCS), and other support services are allocated generally to direct strategies based on the proportion of the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year. Federal funds for the Colonia Wastewater Treatment Assistance Program (CWTAP) were allocated exclusively to strategy 2.1.2. EDAP.

**7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME : 4:12:25PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy		Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>1-2-1</b>	<b>Technical Assistance and Modeling</b>					
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 256,843	\$ 338,135	\$ 476,356	\$ 477,269	\$ 477,268
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	13,442	16,460	11,195	11,233	11,233
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	41,616	23,632	180,424	158,040	157,710
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	6,054	7,819	12,308	12,350	12,350
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	3,776	8,294	9,279	9,310	9,310
2004	UTILITIES	1,594	6,054	6,488	6,510	6,510
2005	TRAVEL	4,675	5,623	6,073	6,094	6,094
2006	RENT - BUILDING	1,493	756	480	482	482
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	3,314	4,472	4,505	4,520	4,520
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	34,729	73,546	73,899	72,220	72,221
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	24,598	10,391	11,816	11,856	11,856
	<b>Total, Objects of Expense</b>	<b>\$ 392,134</b>	<b>\$ 495,182</b>	<b>\$ 792,823</b>	<b>\$ 769,884</b>	<b>\$ 769,554</b>

**METHOD OF FINANCING:**

1	General Revenue Fund	189,343	278,351	477,509	566,881	566,661
555	Federal Funds					
	66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	44,599	78,125	147,796	98,835	98,895
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	70,724	84,629	108,333	45,115	44,945
666	Appropriated Receipts	76,890	54,077	59,185	59,053	59,053
777	Interagency Contracts	297	0	0	0	0
888	Earned Federal Funds	10,281	0	0	0	0

**7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME : 4:12:25PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
1-2-1 Technical Assistance and Modeling					
<b>Total, Method of Financing</b>	<b>\$ 392,134</b>	<b>\$ 495,182</b>	<b>\$ 792,823</b>	<b>\$ 769,884</b>	<b>\$ 769,554</b>
<b>FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>5.3</b>	<b>6.8</b>	<b>6.8</b>	<b>6.8</b>

**Method of Allocation**

All expenses, methods of finance and FTE in central administration, information resource technologies (including DCS), and other support services are allocated generally to direct strategies based on the proportion of the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year. Federal funds for the Colonia Wastewater Treatment Assistance Program (CWTAP) were allocated exclusively to strategy 2.1.2. EDAP.

**7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME : 4:12:25PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>1-2-2 Water Resources Planning</b>					
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 562,078	\$ 499,080	\$ 675,427	\$ 676,721	\$ 676,721
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	29,416	24,295	15,874	15,928	15,928
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	91,074	34,879	255,823	224,086	223,618
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	13,248	11,541	17,452	17,511	17,511
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	8,262	12,242	13,156	13,201	13,201
2004 UTILITIES	3,489	8,933	9,199	9,230	9,229
2005 TRAVEL	10,230	8,300	8,612	8,641	8,641
2006 RENT - BUILDING	3,267	1,117	681	683	683
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	7,252	6,602	6,388	6,409	6,409
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	76,001	108,553	104,781	102,400	102,402
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	53,830	15,337	16,753	16,811	16,811
<b>Total, Objects of Expense</b>	<b>\$ 858,147</b>	<b>\$ 730,879</b>	<b>\$ 1,124,146</b>	<b>\$ 1,091,621</b>	<b>\$ 1,091,154</b>

**METHOD OF FINANCING:**

1 General Revenue Fund	403,532	410,841	677,061	722,716	722,466
555 Federal Funds					
66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	124,314	115,311	209,561	207,988	208,258
66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	138,886	124,911	153,605	77,186	76,699
666 Appropriated Receipts	168,266	79,816	83,919	83,731	83,731
777 Interagency Contracts	650	0	0	0	0
888 Earned Federal Funds	22,499	0	0	0	0

**7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME : 4:12:25PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Strategy	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>1-2-2 Water Resources Planning</b>					
<b>Total, Method of Financing</b>	<b>\$ 858,147</b>	<b>\$ 730,879</b>	<b>\$ 1,124,146</b>	<b>\$ 1,091,621</b>	<b>\$ 1,091,154</b>
<b>FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS</b>	<b>8.8</b>	<b>8.0</b>	<b>9.7</b>	<b>9.7</b>	<b>9.7</b>

**Method of Allocation**

All expenses, methods of finance and FTE in central administration, information resource technologies (including DCS), and other support services are allocated generally to direct strategies based on the proportion of the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year. Federal funds for the Colonia Wastewater Treatment Assistance Program (CWTAP) were allocated exclusively to strategy 2.1.2. EDAP.



**7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME : 4:12:25PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>1-3-1 Water Conservation Education and Assistance</b>					
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 133,356	\$ 184,267	\$ 228,122	\$ 228,560	\$ 228,560
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	6,979	8,970	5,362	5,379	5,379
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	21,608	12,878	86,404	75,684	75,526
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	3,143	4,261	5,894	5,914	5,914
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	1,960	4,520	4,443	4,458	4,458
2004 UTILITIES	828	3,298	3,107	3,118	3,118
2005 TRAVEL	2,427	3,064	2,909	2,918	2,918
2006 RENT - BUILDING	775	412	230	231	231
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	1,721	2,437	2,157	2,165	2,165
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	18,032	40,079	35,389	34,585	34,586
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	12,771	5,663	5,659	5,678	5,678
<b>Total, Objects of Expense</b>	<b>\$ 203,600</b>	<b>\$ 269,849</b>	<b>\$ 379,676</b>	<b>\$ 368,690</b>	<b>\$ 368,533</b>

**METHOD OF FINANCING:**

1 General Revenue Fund	98,309	151,687	228,675	271,474	271,369
555 Federal Funds					
66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	23,156	48,332	64,964	39,479	39,514
66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	36,721	40,361	57,694	29,457	29,370
666 Appropriated Receipts	39,922	29,469	28,343	28,280	28,280
777 Interagency Contracts	154	0	0	0	0
888 Earned Federal Funds	5,338	0	0	0	0

**7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:12:25PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
1-3-1 Water Conservation Education and Assistance					
Total, Method of Financing	\$ 203,600	\$ 269,849	\$ 379,676	\$ 368,690	\$ 368,533
<b>FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS</b>	<b>2.1</b>	<b>2.9</b>	<b>3.3</b>	<b>3.3</b>	<b>3.3</b>

**Method of Allocation**

All expenses, methods of finance and FTE in central administration, information resource technologies (including DCS), and other support services are allocated generally to direct strategies based on the proportion of the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year. Federal funds for the Colonia Wastewater Treatment Assistance Program (CWTAP) were allocated exclusively to strategy 2.1.2. EDAP.

**7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME : 4:12:25PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>1-4-1 Perform Community Assistance Pursuant to the NFIP</b>					
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 24,115	\$ 92,347	\$ 268,264	\$ 268,778	\$ 268,778
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	1,262	4,495	6,305	6,326	6,326
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	3,907	6,454	101,607	89,002	88,816
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	568	2,135	6,931	6,955	6,955
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	354	2,265	5,226	5,243	5,243
2004 UTILITIES	150	1,653	3,654	3,666	3,666
2005 TRAVEL	439	1,536	3,420	3,432	3,432
2006 RENT - BUILDING	140	207	270	271	271
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	311	1,221	2,537	2,546	2,546
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	3,261	20,086	41,617	40,671	40,671
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	2,309	2,838	6,654	6,677	6,677
<b>Total, Objects of Expense</b>	<b>\$ 36,816</b>	<b>\$ 135,237</b>	<b>\$ 446,485</b>	<b>\$ 433,567</b>	<b>\$ 433,381</b>
<b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>					
1 General Revenue Fund	28,604	120,468	413,154	400,311	400,125
666 Appropriated Receipts	7,219	14,769	33,331	33,256	33,256
777 Interagency Contracts	28	0	0	0	0
888 Earned Federal Funds	965	0	0	0	0
<b>Total, Method of Financing</b>	<b>\$ 36,816</b>	<b>\$ 135,237</b>	<b>\$ 446,485</b>	<b>\$ 433,567</b>	<b>\$ 433,381</b>
<b>FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>3.8</b>	<b>3.9</b>	<b>3.9</b>

Method of Allocation

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS  
81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
TIME : 4:12:25PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

---

Strategy	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
----------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

---

**1-4-1 Perform Community Assistance Pursuant to the NFIP**

All expenses, methods of finance and FTE in central administration, information resource technologies (including DCS), and other support services are allocated generally to direct strategies based on the proportion of the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year. Federal funds for the Colonia Wastewater Treatment Assistance Program (CWTAP) were allocated exclusively to strategy 2.1.2. EDAP.

**7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME : 4:12:25PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>2-1-1 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs</b>					
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 1,452,358	\$ 1,376,606	\$ 1,783,229	\$ 1,786,645	\$ 1,786,645
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	76,009	67,012	41,909	42,051	42,051
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	235,327	96,207	675,412	591,622	590,385
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	34,231	31,833	46,076	46,232	46,232
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	21,350	33,767	34,734	34,852	34,852
2004 UTILITIES	9,015	24,640	24,288	24,370	24,370
2005 TRAVEL	26,434	22,893	22,736	22,813	22,813
2006 RENT - BUILDING	8,441	3,081	1,798	1,804	1,804
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	18,740	18,207	16,864	16,921	16,921
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	182,690	321,524	269,058	263,028	263,052
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	139,091	42,304	44,233	44,382	44,382
<b>Total, Objects of Expense</b>	<b>\$ 2,203,686</b>	<b>\$ 2,038,074</b>	<b>\$ 2,960,337</b>	<b>\$ 2,874,720</b>	<b>\$ 2,873,507</b>

**METHOD OF FINANCING:**

1 General Revenue Fund	1,070,666	1,088,767	1,523,766	2,122,108	2,121,286
555 Federal Funds					
66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	249,213	399,381	634,893	308,605	308,884
66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	389,205	329,771	580,120	222,945	222,275
666 Appropriated Receipts	434,786	220,155	221,558	221,062	221,062
777 Interagency Contracts	1,679	0	0	0	0
888 Earned Federal Funds	58,137	0	0	0	0

**7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME : 4:12:25PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
2-1-1 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs					
Total, Method of Financing	\$ 2,203,686	\$ 2,038,074	\$ 2,960,337	\$ 2,874,720	\$ 2,873,507
<b>FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS</b>	<b>22.6</b>	<b>22.0</b>	<b>25.5</b>	<b>25.6</b>	<b>25.6</b>

**Method of Allocation**

All expenses, methods of finance and FTE in central administration, information resource technologies (including DCS), and other support services are allocated generally to direct strategies based on the proportion of the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year. Federal funds for the Colonia Wastewater Treatment Assistance Program (CWTAP) were allocated exclusively to strategy 2.1.2. EDAP.

**7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME : 4:12:25PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>2-1-2 Economically Distressed Areas Program</b>					
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 183,675	\$ 284,549	\$ 524,954	\$ 525,960	\$ 525,960
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	9,613	13,852	12,337	12,379	12,379
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	29,761	19,886	198,830	174,164	173,800
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	4,329	6,580	13,564	13,610	13,610
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	2,700	6,980	10,225	10,260	10,260
2004 UTILITIES	1,140	5,093	7,151	7,174	7,174
2005 TRAVEL	3,343	4,732	6,693	6,716	6,716
2006 RENT - BUILDING	1,068	637	529	531	531
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	2,370	3,763	4,965	4,981	4,981
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	38,529	39,789	89,018	86,912	86,894
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	17,590	8,743	13,021	13,065	13,065
<b>Total, Objects of Expense</b>	<b>\$ 294,118</b>	<b>\$ 394,604</b>	<b>\$ 881,287</b>	<b>\$ 855,752</b>	<b>\$ 855,370</b>
<b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>					
1 General Revenue Fund	135,404	234,239	645,762	624,715	624,472
555 Federal Funds					
66.000.017 COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM	96,164	114,858	170,301	165,960	165,820
666 Appropriated Receipts	54,986	45,507	65,224	65,077	65,078
777 Interagency Contracts	212	0	0	0	0
888 Earned Federal Funds	7,352	0	0	0	0
<b>Total, Method of Financing</b>	<b>\$ 294,118</b>	<b>\$ 394,604</b>	<b>\$ 881,287</b>	<b>\$ 855,752</b>	<b>\$ 855,370</b>
<b>FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS</b>	<b>2.8</b>	<b>4.5</b>	<b>7.5</b>	<b>7.5</b>	<b>7.5</b>

**7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS**  
81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
TIME : 4:12:25PM

---

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

---

Exp 2007

Est 2008

Bud 2009

BL 2010

BL 2011

---

**Method of Allocation**

All expenses, methods of finance and FTE in central administration, information resource technologies (including DCS), and other support services are allocated generally to direct strategies based on the proportion of the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year. Federal funds for the Colonia Wastewater Treatment Assistance Program (CWTAP) were allocated exclusively to strategy 2.1.2. EDAP.



**7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME : 4:12:25PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>GRAND TOTALS</b>					
<b>Objects of Expense</b>					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$3,402,202	\$3,675,814	\$4,837,780	\$4,830,696	\$4,830,696
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$178,053	\$178,935	\$113,697	\$113,697	\$113,697
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$551,262	\$256,893	\$1,832,348	\$1,599,615	\$1,596,271
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$80,187	\$85,000	\$125,000	\$125,000	\$125,000
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$50,013	\$90,164	\$94,232	\$94,232	\$94,232
2004 UTILITIES	\$21,118	\$65,795	\$65,891	\$65,891	\$65,890
2005 TRAVEL	\$61,922	\$61,130	\$61,681	\$61,681	\$61,681
2006 RENT - BUILDING	\$19,774	\$8,226	\$4,877	\$4,877	\$4,877
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$43,898	\$48,616	\$45,752	\$45,752	\$45,752
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$460,034	\$799,513	\$750,501	\$730,973	\$730,986
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$325,826	\$112,959	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$120,000
<b>Total, Objects of Expense</b>	<b>\$5,194,289</b>	<b>\$5,383,045</b>	<b>\$8,051,759</b>	<b>\$7,792,414</b>	<b>\$7,789,082</b>
<b>Method of Financing</b>					
1 General Revenue Fund	\$2,508,075	\$3,025,912	\$4,849,489	\$5,737,714	\$5,735,490
555 Federal Funds	\$1,527,594	\$1,769,274	\$2,601,197	\$1,456,996	\$1,455,888
666 Appropriated Receipts	\$1,018,501	\$587,859	\$601,073	\$597,704	\$597,704
777 Interagency Contracts	\$3,933	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
888 Earned Federal Funds	\$136,186	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Total, Method of Financing</b>	<b>\$5,194,289</b>	<b>\$5,383,045</b>	<b>\$8,051,759</b>	<b>\$7,792,414</b>	<b>\$7,789,082</b>

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS  
81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
TIME : 4:12:25PM

---

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

---

	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
Full-Time-Equivalent Positions (FTE)	53.0	58.6	69.2	69.2	69.2

---

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>1-1-1</b>	<b>Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information</b>				
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 23,481	\$ 26,576	\$ 35,428	\$ 35,428	\$ 35,428
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	691	3,852	744	744	744
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	177	494	506	506	506
2004 UTILITIES	68	152	152	152	152
2005 TRAVEL	570	1,300	1,336	1,336	1,336
2006 RENT - BUILDING	0	0	100	100	100
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	1,187	1,358	1,559	1,559	1,559
<b>Total, Objects of Expense</b>	<b>\$ 26,174</b>	<b>\$ 33,732</b>	<b>\$ 39,825</b>	<b>\$ 39,825</b>	<b>\$ 39,825</b>
<b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>					
1 General Revenue Fund	20,718	25,818	30,072	37,485	37,485
555 Federal Funds					
66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	0	2,838	4,082	0	0
66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	2,034	2,955	3,331	0	0
666 Appropriated Receipts	3,422	2,121	2,340	2,340	2,340
<b>Total, Method of Financing</b>	<b>\$ 26,174</b>	<b>\$ 33,732</b>	<b>\$ 39,825</b>	<b>\$ 39,825</b>	<b>\$ 39,825</b>
<b>FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>0.5</b>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>					

Direct expenses are based on administrative expenses (excluding professional fees and grants) in the office of the Deputy Executive Administrator (DEA) for program areas of the agency related to this strategy. In Goal 1 the costs are allocated proportionally across strategies A.1.1., A.1.2., A.2.1., A.2.2., and A.3.1.. Costs related to strategies A.1.3., A.1.4., B.1.1., and B.1.2. are based on DEA administrative expenses (excluding professional fees and grants) for those particular strategies.

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>1-1-2 Water Resources Data</b>					
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 85,120	\$ 69,097	\$ 85,026	\$ 85,026	\$ 85,026
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	2,506	10,015	1,786	1,786	1,786
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	643	1,283	1,214	1,214	1,214
2004 UTILITIES	247	395	365	365	365
2005 TRAVEL	2,066	3,380	3,206	3,206	3,206
2006 RENT - BUILDING	0	0	240	240	240
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	4,296	3,529	3,741	3,741	3,741
<b>Total, Objects of Expense</b>	<b>\$ 94,878</b>	<b>\$ 87,699</b>	<b>\$ 95,578</b>	<b>\$ 95,578</b>	<b>\$ 95,578</b>
<b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>					
1 General Revenue Fund	75,102	67,126	72,173	89,964	89,964
555 Federal Funds					
66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	0	7,379	9,797	0	0
66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	7,372	7,684	7,994	0	0
666 Appropriated Receipts	12,404	5,510	5,614	5,614	5,614
<b>Total, Method of Financing</b>	<b>\$ 94,878</b>	<b>\$ 87,699</b>	<b>\$ 95,578</b>	<b>\$ 95,578</b>	<b>\$ 95,578</b>
<b>FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>1.4</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>1.7</b>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>					

Direct expenses are based on administrative expenses (excluding professional fees and grants) in the office of the Deputy Executive Administrator (DEA) for program areas of the agency related to this strategy. In Goal 1 the costs are allocated proportionally across strategies A.1.1., A.1.2., A.2.1., A.2.2., and A.3.1.. Costs related to strategies A.1.3., A.1.4., B.1.1., and B.1.2. are based on DEA administrative expenses (excluding professional fees and grants) for those particular strategies.

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>1-1-3 Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination</b>					
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 131,340	\$ 150,560	\$ 122,855	\$ 122,885	\$ 122,885
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	4,713	10,702	2,841	2,841	2,841
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	10,266	7,344	894	894	894
2004 UTILITIES	431	3,211	64	64	64
2005 TRAVEL	2,773	7,347	2,561	2,561	2,561
2006 RENT - BUILDING	0	125	0	0	0
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	0	0	160	160	160
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	4,668	9,311	5,393	5,393	5,393
<b>Total, Objects of Expense</b>	<b>\$ 154,191</b>	<b>\$ 188,600</b>	<b>\$ 134,768</b>	<b>\$ 134,798</b>	<b>\$ 134,798</b>
<b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>					
1 General Revenue Fund	66,527	89,390	111,200	130,081	130,081
555 Federal Funds					
66.000.017 COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM	0	2,120	0	0	0
66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	0	14,212	9,428	0	0
66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	36,742	39,133	9,427	0	0
97.029.000 Flood Mitigation Assistance	0	7,937	827	830	830
666 Appropriated Receipts	50,922	11,832	3,886	3,887	3,887
777 Interagency Contracts	0	23,976	0	0	0
<b>Total, Method of Financing</b>	<b>\$ 154,191</b>	<b>\$ 188,600</b>	<b>\$ 134,768</b>	<b>\$ 134,798</b>	<b>\$ 134,798</b>
<b>FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):</b>	<b>2.3</b>	<b>2.1</b>	<b>2.1</b>	<b>2.1</b>	<b>2.1</b>

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
1-1-3	Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination				

**DESCRIPTION**

Direct expenses are based on administrative expenses (excluding professional fees and grants) in the office of the Deputy Executive Administrator (DEA) for program areas of the agency related to this strategy. In Goal 1 the costs are allocated proportionally across strategies A.1.1., A.1.2., A.2.1., A.2.2., and A.3.1.. Costs related to strategies A.1.3., A.1.4., B.1.1., and B.1.2. are based on DEA administrative expenses (excluding professional fees and grants) for those particular strategies.

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>1-2-1 Technical Assistance and Modeling</b>					
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 52,833	\$ 55,809	\$ 81,484	\$ 81,484	\$ 81,484
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	1,555	8,089	1,711	1,711	1,711
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	400	1,036	1,164	1,164	1,164
2004 UTILITIES	153	319	349	349	349
2005 TRAVEL	1,282	2,730	3,073	3,073	3,073
2006 RENT - BUILDING	0	47	230	230	230
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	2,667	2,803	3,586	3,586	3,586
<b>Total, Objects of Expense</b>	<b>\$ 58,890</b>	<b>\$ 70,833</b>	<b>\$ 91,597</b>	<b>\$ 91,597</b>	<b>\$ 91,597</b>
<b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>					
1 General Revenue Fund	46,615	54,217	69,166	86,217	86,217
555 Federal Funds					
66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	0	5,960	9,390	0	0
66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	4,576	6,206	7,661	0	0
666 Appropriated Receipts	7,699	4,450	5,380	5,380	5,380
<b>Total, Method of Financing</b>	<b>\$ 58,890</b>	<b>\$ 70,833</b>	<b>\$ 91,597</b>	<b>\$ 91,597</b>	<b>\$ 91,597</b>
<b>FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>0.9</b>	<b>1.4</b>	<b>1.4</b>	<b>1.4</b>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>					

Direct expenses are based on administrative expenses (excluding professional fees and grants) in the office of the Deputy Executive Administrator (DEA) for program areas of the agency related to this strategy. In Goal 1 the costs are allocated proportionally across strategies A.1.1., A.1.2., A.2.1., A.2.2., and A.3.1.. Costs related to strategies A.1.3., A.1.4., B.1.1., and B.1.2. are based on DEA administrative expenses (excluding professional fees and grants) for those particular strategies.

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>1-2-2 Water Resources Planning</b>					
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 99,797	\$ 240,082	\$ 251,580	\$ 251,614	\$ 251,614
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	2,938	19,882	5,578	5,578	5,578
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	754	3,245	2,625	2,625	2,625
2004 UTILITIES	288	1,361	558	558	558
2005 TRAVEL	2,422	8,411	7,155	7,155	7,155
2006 RENT - BUILDING	0	319	320	320	320
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	0	0	180	180	180
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	5,036	9,873	11,056	11,056	11,056
<b>Total, Objects of Expense</b>	<b>\$ 111,235</b>	<b>\$ 283,173</b>	<b>\$ 279,052</b>	<b>\$ 279,086</b>	<b>\$ 279,086</b>
<b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>					
1 General Revenue Fund	88,050	214,259	221,329	266,294	266,294
555 Federal Funds					
66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	0	20,336	23,670	0	0
66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	8,643	20,543	21,265	0	0
97.029.000 Flood Mitigation Assistance	0	15,872	931	934	934
666 Appropriated Receipts	14,542	12,163	11,857	11,858	11,858
<b>Total, Method of Financing</b>	<b>\$ 111,235</b>	<b>\$ 283,173</b>	<b>\$ 279,052</b>	<b>\$ 279,086</b>	<b>\$ 279,086</b>
<b>FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>3.9</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>4.1</b>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>					



Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>1-2-2</b>					

**Water Resources Planning**

Direct expenses are based on administrative expenses (excluding professional fees and grants) in the office of the Deputy Executive Administrator (DEA) for program areas of the agency related to this strategy. In Goal 1 the costs are allocated proportionally across strategies A.1.1., A.1.2., A.2.1., A.2.2., and A.3.1.. Costs related to strategies A.1.3., A.1.4., B.1.1., and B.1.2. are based on DEA administrative expenses (excluding professional fees and grants) for those particular strategies.

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>1-3-1 Water Conservation Education and Assistance</b>					
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 32,287	\$ 31,891	\$ 38,971	\$ 38,971	\$ 38,971
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	950	4,622	818	818	818
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	244	592	557	557	557
2004 UTILITIES	94	182	167	167	167
2005 TRAVEL	783	1,560	1,470	1,470	1,470
2006 RENT - BUILDING	0	27	110	110	110
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	1,628	1,602	1,715	1,715	1,715
<b>Total, Objects of Expense</b>	<b>\$ 35,986</b>	<b>\$ 40,476</b>	<b>\$ 43,808</b>	<b>\$ 43,808</b>	<b>\$ 43,808</b>
<b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>					
1 General Revenue Fund	28,486	30,982	33,080	41,235	41,235
555 Federal Funds					
66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	0	3,405	4,491	0	0
66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	2,796	3,546	3,664	0	0
666 Appropriated Receipts	4,704	2,543	2,573	2,573	2,573
<b>Total, Method of Financing</b>	<b>\$ 35,986</b>	<b>\$ 40,476</b>	<b>\$ 43,808</b>	<b>\$ 43,808</b>	<b>\$ 43,808</b>
<b>FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>0.8</b>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>					

Direct expenses are based on administrative expenses (excluding professional fees and grants) in the office of the Deputy Executive Administrator (DEA) for program areas of the agency related to this strategy. In Goal 1 the costs are allocated proportionally across strategies A.1.1., A.1.2., A.2.1., A.2.2., and A.3.1.. Costs related to strategies A.1.3., A.1.4., B.1.1., and B.1.2. are based on DEA administrative expenses (excluding professional fees and grants) for those particular strategies.

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>1-4-1 Perform Community Assistance Pursuant to the NFIP</b>					
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 0	\$ 78,849	\$ 122,854	\$ 122,885	\$ 122,885
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	0	3,971	2,842	2,842	2,842
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	0	858	894	894	894
2004 UTILITIES	0	446	64	64	64
2005 TRAVEL	0	2,191	2,560	2,560	2,560
2006 RENT - BUILDING	0	125	0	0	0
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	0	0	160	160	160
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	0	2,868	5,393	5,393	5,393
<b>Total, Objects of Expense</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 89,308</b>	<b>\$ 134,767</b>	<b>\$ 134,798</b>	<b>\$ 134,798</b>
<b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>					
1 General Revenue Fund	0	67,113	111,199	130,081	130,081
555 Federal Funds					
66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	0	5,769	9,428	0	0
66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	0	5,692	9,427	0	0
97.029.000 Flood Mitigation Assistance	0	7,937	828	831	831
666 Appropriated Receipts	0	2,797	3,885	3,886	3,886
<b>Total, Method of Financing</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 89,308</b>	<b>\$ 134,767</b>	<b>\$ 134,798</b>	<b>\$ 134,798</b>
<b>FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>2.5</b>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>					

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

---

Strategy	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
----------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

---

**1-4-1 Perform Community Assistance Pursuant to the NFIP**

Direct expenses are based on administrative expenses (excluding professional fees and grants) in the office of the Deputy Executive Administrator (DEA) for program areas of the agency related to this strategy. In Goal 1 the costs are allocated proportionally across strategies A.1.1., A.1.2., A.2.1., A.2.2., and A.3.1.. Costs related to strategies A.1.3., A.1.4., B.1.1., and B.1.2. are based on DEA administrative expenses (excluding professional fees and grants) for those particular strategies.



Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

---

Strategy	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
----------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

---

**2-1-1 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs**

Direct expenses are based on administrative expenses (excluding professional fees and grants) in the office of the Deputy Executive Administrator (DEA) for program areas of the agency related to this strategy. In Goal 1 the costs are allocated proportionally across strategies A.1.1., A.1.2., A.2.1., A.2.2., and A.3.1.. Costs related to strategies A.1.3., A.1.4., B.1.1., and B.1.2. are based on DEA administrative expenses (excluding professional fees and grants) for those particular strategies.

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>2-1-2 Economically Distressed Areas Program</b>					
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 32,678	\$ 102,881	\$ 101,291	\$ 101,499	\$ 101,499
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	650	1,641	915	915	915
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	0	2,700	1,680	1,680	1,680
2004 UTILITIES	0	3,997	4,389	4,389	4,389
2005 TRAVEL	382	2,150	3,054	3,052	3,054
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	1,182	17,190	7,196	7,047	6,417
<b>Total, Objects of Expense</b>	<b>\$ 34,892</b>	<b>\$ 130,559</b>	<b>\$ 118,525</b>	<b>\$ 118,582</b>	<b>\$ 117,954</b>

**METHOD OF FINANCING:**

1 General Revenue Fund	8,773	70,741	70,728	70,747	70,387
555 Federal Funds					
66.000.017 COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM	25,555	59,818	47,797	47,835	47,567
666 Appropriated Receipts	564	0	0	0	0
<b>Total, Method of Financing</b>	<b>\$ 34,892</b>	<b>\$ 130,559</b>	<b>\$ 118,525</b>	<b>\$ 118,582</b>	<b>\$ 117,954</b>

**FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):**

	<b>0.6</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>1.8</b>	<b>1.8</b>	<b>1.8</b>
--	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

**DESCRIPTION**

Direct expenses are based on administrative expenses (excluding professional fees and grants) in the office of the Deputy Executive Administrator (DEA) for program areas of the agency related to this strategy. In Goal 1 the costs are allocated proportionally across strategies A.1.1., A.1.2., A.2.1., A.2.2., and A.3.1.. Costs related to strategies A.1.3., A.1.4., B.1.1., and B.1.2. are based on DEA administrative expenses (excluding professional fees and grants) for those particular strategies.

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>GRAND TOTALS</b>					
<b>Objects of Expense</b>					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$971,946	\$1,194,458	\$1,220,975	\$1,222,552	\$1,222,552
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$30,589	\$96,097	\$20,645	\$20,645	\$20,645
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$20,604	\$23,852	\$15,854	\$15,854	\$15,854
2004 UTILITIES	\$2,498	\$27,996	\$22,619	\$22,619	\$22,619
2005 TRAVEL	\$20,022	\$35,827	\$35,904	\$35,901	\$35,903
2006 RENT - BUILDING	\$0	\$643	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$6,601	\$5,536	\$5,707	\$5,707	\$5,707
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$49,083	\$80,415	\$61,507	\$60,797	\$57,795
<b>Total, Objects of Expense</b>	<b>\$1,101,343</b>	<b>\$1,464,824</b>	<b>\$1,384,211</b>	<b>\$1,385,075</b>	<b>\$1,382,075</b>
<b>Method of Financing</b>					
1 General Revenue Fund	\$468,516	\$645,529	\$718,947	\$868,275	\$867,285
358 Agricultural Water Consvrtn Acct	\$8,610	\$1,708	\$1,125	\$1,125	\$1,125
555 Federal Funds	\$522,779	\$617,621	\$502,628	\$359,644	\$359,376
666 Appropriated Receipts	\$101,438	\$175,990	\$161,511	\$156,031	\$154,289
777 Interagency Contracts	\$0	\$23,976	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Total, Method of Financing</b>	<b>\$1,101,343</b>	<b>\$1,464,824</b>	<b>\$1,384,211</b>	<b>\$1,385,075</b>	<b>\$1,382,075</b>
<b>Full-Time-Equivalent Positions (FTE)</b>	<b>17.4</b>	<b>21.1</b>	<b>21.1</b>	<b>21.2</b>	<b>21.2</b>



**Debt Service Payments – Non-Self Supporting General  
Obligation Bonds**



# **Summary of Request**



2.A. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY STRATEGY  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 3:56:51PM

Agency code: 58A

Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

Goal / Objective / STRATEGY	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	Req 2010	Req 2011
<b>1</b> Fulfill All General Obligation Bond Debt Service Commitments					
<b>1</b> Monitor Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time					
1 EDAP DEBT SERVICE	18,423,338	16,557,189	22,469,200	22,689,114	22,754,040
2 STATE PARTICIPATION DEBT SERVICE	8,478,025	7,601,808	17,445,550	18,341,550	18,913,300
3 AG WATER CONSERVATION DEBT SERVICE	2,697,840	2,694,485	2,696,025	0	0
4 WIF DEBT SERVICE	0	7,781,913	24,812,281	34,129,370	36,245,625
<b>TOTAL, GOAL 1</b>	<b>\$29,599,203</b>	<b>\$34,635,395</b>	<b>\$67,423,056</b>	<b>\$75,160,034</b>	<b>\$77,912,965</b>
<b>TOTAL, AGENCY STRATEGY REQUEST</b>	<b>\$29,599,203</b>	<b>\$34,635,395</b>	<b>\$67,423,056</b>	<b>\$75,160,034</b>	<b>\$77,912,965</b>
<b>TOTAL, AGENCY RIDER APPROPRIATIONS REQUEST*</b>				<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL, AGENCY REQUEST</b>	<b>\$29,599,203</b>	<b>\$34,635,395</b>	<b>\$67,423,056</b>	<b>\$75,160,034</b>	<b>\$77,912,965</b>
<b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>					
<b>General Revenue Funds:</b>					
1 General Revenue Fund	19,485,827	23,434,472	57,931,453	51,369,584	45,165,333
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>\$19,485,827</b>	<b>\$23,434,472</b>	<b>\$57,931,453</b>	<b>\$51,369,584</b>	<b>\$45,165,333</b>
<b>Other Funds:</b>					
302 Water Infrastructure Fund	0	0	0	12,948,764	19,694,698
357 Eco Distressed Bond Pymt	3,819,223	4,237,384	2,039,350	2,804,138	3,989,530
358 Agricultural Water Consvrtn Acct	3,898	3,354	0	0	0
8432 State Participation Bonds	6,290,255	6,960,185	7,452,253	8,037,548	9,063,404
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>\$10,113,376</b>	<b>\$11,200,923</b>	<b>\$9,491,603</b>	<b>\$23,790,450</b>	<b>\$32,747,632</b>
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING</b>	<b>\$29,599,203</b>	<b>\$34,635,395</b>	<b>\$67,423,056</b>	<b>\$75,160,034</b>	<b>\$77,912,965</b>

**2.A. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY STRATEGY**  
81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
TIME: 3:56:51PM

---

Agency code: 58A

Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

---

**Goal / Objective / STRATEGY**

**Exp 2007**

**Est 2008**

**Bud 2009**

**Req 2010**

**Req 2011**

---

\*Rider appropriations for the historical years are included in the strategy amounts.

**2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:48:33PM

Agency code: 58A

Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	Req 2010	Req 2011
<b><u>GENERAL REVENUE</u></b>					
<b><u>1</u> General Revenue Fund</b>					
<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
General Revenue Fund	\$19,908,058	\$31,537,214	\$61,772,170	\$51,369,584	\$45,165,333
<i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
Lapsed Appropriations	\$(422,231)	\$0	\$(11,943,459)	\$0	\$0
<i>UNEXPENDED BALANCES AUTHORITY</i>					
Unexpended Balance	\$0	\$(8,102,742)	\$8,102,742	\$0	\$0
<b>TOTAL, General Revenue Fund</b>	<b>\$19,485,827</b>	<b>\$23,434,472</b>	<b>\$57,931,453</b>	<b>\$51,369,584</b>	<b>\$45,165,333</b>
<b>TOTAL, ALL GENERAL REVENUE</b>	<b>\$19,485,827</b>	<b>\$23,434,472</b>	<b>\$57,931,453</b>	<b>\$51,369,584</b>	<b>\$45,165,333</b>

**OTHER FUNDS**

**302 Water Infrastructure Fund No. 302**

*REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS*

Water Infrastructure Fund

\$0	\$0	\$0	\$12,948,764	\$19,694,698
-----	-----	-----	--------------	--------------

**2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:48:46PM

Agency code: **58A** Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	Req 2010	Req 2011
<b><u>OTHER FUNDS</u></b>					
<b>TOTAL, Water Infrastructure Fund No. 302</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$12,948,764</b>	<b>\$19,694,698</b>
<b>357 Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account No. 357</b>					
<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account	\$2,815,040	\$2,064,596	\$2,086,960	\$2,804,138	\$3,989,530
<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>					
Rider 1, Pmt of Debt Svc: Econ Dist. Areas Bonds (2006-07 GAA)	\$1,004,183	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Rider 1, Pmt of Debt Svc; Econ dist. Areas Bonds (2008-09)	\$0	\$2,172,788	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
Lapsed Appropriations	\$0	\$0	\$(47,610)	\$0	\$0
<b>TOTAL, Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account No. 357</b>	<b>\$3,819,223</b>	<b>\$4,237,384</b>	<b>\$2,039,350</b>	<b>\$2,804,138</b>	<b>\$3,989,530</b>
<b>358 Agricultural Water Conservation Fund No. 358</b>					
<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>					
Rider 3, Agricultural Water Cons Bonds (2006-07 GAA)	\$3,898	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0



**2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:48:46PM

Agency code: 58A

Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	Req 2010	Req 2011
<b><u>OTHER FUNDS</u></b>					
Rider 3, Agricultural Water Cons Bonds (2008-09 GAA)	\$0	\$3,354	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>TOTAL, Agricultural Water Conservation Fund No. 358</b>	<b>\$3,898</b>	<b>\$3,354</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>8432 State Participation Program Bond Payment Account</b>					
<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
State Participation Program Bond Payment Acct.	\$5,497,823	\$6,164,059	\$7,078,951	\$8,037,548	\$9,063,404
<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>					
Rider 2, Pmt of Debt Svc: State Participation Bonds (2006-07 GAA)	\$792,432	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Rider 2, Pmt of Debt Svc: State Participation Bonds (2008-09 GAA)	\$0	\$796,126	\$373,302	\$0	\$0
<b>TOTAL, State Participation Program Bond Payment Account</b>	<b>\$6,290,255</b>	<b>\$6,960,185</b>	<b>\$7,452,253</b>	<b>\$8,037,548</b>	<b>\$9,063,404</b>
<b>TOTAL, ALL OTHER FUNDS</b>	<b>\$10,113,376</b>	<b>\$11,200,923</b>	<b>\$9,491,603</b>	<b>\$23,790,450</b>	<b>\$32,747,632</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$29,599,203</b>	<b>\$34,635,395</b>	<b>\$67,423,056</b>	<b>\$75,160,034</b>	<b>\$77,912,965</b>

**2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE**  
81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/15/2008**  
TIME: **4:48:46PM**

---

Agency code: **58A**

Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

---

**METHOD OF FINANCING**

**Exp 2007**

**Est 2008**

**Bud 2009**

**Req 2010**

**Req 2011**

---

**FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS**

---

**TOTAL, ADJUSTED FTES**

**NUMBER OF 100% FEDERALLY FUNDED  
FTEs**

**2.C. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY OBJECT OF EXPENSE**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/15/2008**  
 TIME: **4:49:01PM**

Agency code: <b>58A</b>	Agency name: <b>Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds</b>				
<b>OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>	<b>Exp 2007</b>	<b>Est 2008</b>	<b>Bud 2009</b>	<b>BL 2010</b>	<b>BL 2011</b>
2008 DEBT SERVICE	\$29,599,203	\$34,635,395	\$67,423,056	\$75,160,034	\$77,912,965
<b>OOE Total (Excluding Riders)</b>	<b>\$29,599,203</b>	<b>\$34,635,395</b>	<b>\$67,423,056</b>	<b>\$75,160,034</b>	<b>\$77,912,965</b>
<b>OOE Total (Riders)</b>					
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$29,599,203</b>	<b>\$34,635,395</b>	<b>\$67,423,056</b>	<b>\$75,160,034</b>	<b>\$77,912,965</b>

**2.E. SUMMARY OF EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME : 4:49:32PM

Agency code: 58A

Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

Priority	Item	2010			2011			Biennium	
		GR and GR/GR Dedicated	All Funds	FTEs	GR and GR Dedicated	All Funds	FTEs	GR and GR Dedicated	All Funds
1	EDAP Debt Service	\$1,975,417	\$1,975,417		\$4,066,092	\$4,066,092		\$6,041,509	\$6,041,509
2	State Water Plan Debt Srv	\$40,952,084	\$40,952,084		\$57,988,459	\$84,410,959		\$98,940,543	\$125,363,043
3	State Participation Debt Srv	\$1,260,417	\$1,260,417		\$2,635,417	\$2,635,417		\$3,895,834	\$3,895,834
<b>Total, Exceptional Items Request</b>		<b>\$44,187,918</b>	<b>\$44,187,918</b>		<b>\$64,689,968</b>	<b>\$91,112,468</b>		<b>\$108,877,886</b>	<b>\$135,300,386</b>
<b>Method of Financing</b>									
	General Revenue	\$44,187,918	\$44,187,918		\$64,689,968	\$64,689,968		\$108,877,886	\$108,877,886
	General Revenue - Dedicated								
	Federal Funds								
	Other Funds		0			26,422,500			26,422,500
		<b>\$44,187,918</b>	<b>\$44,187,918</b>		<b>\$64,689,968</b>	<b>\$91,112,468</b>		<b>\$108,877,886</b>	<b>\$135,300,386</b>

**Full Time Equivalent Positions**

**Number of 100% Federally Funded FTEs**

**2.F. SUMMARY OF TOTAL REQUEST BY STRATEGY**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE : 8/15/2008  
 TIME : 4:01:10PM

Agency code: 58A		Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds				
Goal/Objective/STRATEGY	Base 2010	Base 2011	Exceptional 2010	Exceptional 2011	Total Request 2010	Total Request 2011
<b>1 Fulfill All General Obligation Bond Debt Service Commitments</b>						
<i>1 Monitor Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time</i>						
1 EDAP DEBT SERVICE	\$22,689,114	\$22,754,040	\$3,357,709	\$6,913,384	\$26,046,823	\$29,667,424
2 STATE PARTICIPATION DEBT SERVICE	18,341,550	18,913,300	5,041,667	10,541,667	23,383,217	29,454,967
3 AG WATER CONSERVATION DEBT SERVICE	0	0	0	0	0	0
4 WIF DEBT SERVICE	34,129,370	36,245,625	35,788,542	73,657,417	69,917,912	109,903,042
<b>TOTAL, GOAL 1</b>	<b>\$75,160,034</b>	<b>\$77,912,965</b>	<b>\$44,187,918</b>	<b>\$91,112,468</b>	<b>\$119,347,952</b>	<b>\$169,025,433</b>
<b>TOTAL, AGENCY STRATEGY REQUEST</b>	<b>\$75,160,034</b>	<b>\$77,912,965</b>	<b>\$44,187,918</b>	<b>\$91,112,468</b>	<b>\$119,347,952</b>	<b>\$169,025,433</b>
<b>TOTAL, AGENCY RIDER APPROPRIATIONS REQUEST</b>						
<b>GRAND TOTAL, AGENCY REQUEST</b>	<b>\$75,160,034</b>	<b>\$77,912,965</b>	<b>\$44,187,918</b>	<b>\$91,112,468</b>	<b>\$119,347,952</b>	<b>\$169,025,433</b>

**2.F. SUMMARY OF TOTAL REQUEST BY STRATEGY**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE : 8/15/2008  
 TIME : 4:01:26PM

Agency code: 58A Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

<b>Goal/Objective/STRATEGY</b>	<b>Base 2010</b>	<b>Base 2011</b>	<b>Exceptional 2010</b>	<b>Exceptional 2011</b>	<b>Total Request 2010</b>	<b>Total Request 2011</b>
<b>General Revenue Funds:</b>						
1 General Revenue Fund	\$51,369,584	\$45,165,333	\$44,187,918	\$64,689,968	\$95,557,502	\$109,855,301
	<b>\$51,369,584</b>	<b>\$45,165,333</b>	<b>\$44,187,918</b>	<b>\$64,689,968</b>	<b>\$95,557,502</b>	<b>\$109,855,301</b>
<b>Other Funds:</b>						
302 Water Infrastructure Fund	12,948,764	19,694,698	0	26,422,500	\$12,948,764	\$46,117,198
357 Eco Distressed Bond Pymt	2,804,138	3,989,530	0	0	\$2,804,138	\$3,989,530
358 Agricultural Water Consvrtn Acct	0	0	0	0	\$0	\$0
8432 State Participation Bonds	8,037,548	9,063,404	0	0	\$8,037,548	\$9,063,404
	<b>\$23,790,450</b>	<b>\$32,747,632</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$26,422,500</b>	<b>\$23,790,450</b>	<b>\$59,170,132</b>
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING</b>	<b>\$75,160,034</b>	<b>\$77,912,965</b>	<b>\$44,187,918</b>	<b>\$91,112,468</b>	<b>\$119,347,952</b>	<b>\$169,025,433</b>

**FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS**

# **Summary and Rider Requests**





**3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:50:03PM

Agency code: **58A** Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

GOAL: 1 Fulfill All General Obligation Bond Debt Service Commitments Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0  
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Monitor Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time Service Categories:  
 STRATEGY: 1 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for EDAP Service: 37 Income: A.1 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>Objects of Expense:</b>						
2008	DEBT SERVICE	\$18,423,338	\$16,557,189	\$22,469,200	\$22,689,114	\$22,754,040
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>		<b>\$18,423,338</b>	<b>\$16,557,189</b>	<b>\$22,469,200</b>	<b>\$22,689,114</b>	<b>\$22,754,040</b>
<b>Method of Financing:</b>						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$14,604,115	\$12,319,805	\$20,429,850	\$19,884,976	\$18,764,510
<b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)</b>		<b>\$14,604,115</b>	<b>\$12,319,805</b>	<b>\$20,429,850</b>	<b>\$19,884,976</b>	<b>\$18,764,510</b>
<b>Method of Financing:</b>						
357	Eco Distressed Bond Pymt	\$3,819,223	\$4,237,384	\$2,039,350	\$2,804,138	\$3,989,530
<b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)</b>		<b>\$3,819,223</b>	<b>\$4,237,384</b>	<b>\$2,039,350</b>	<b>\$2,804,138</b>	<b>\$3,989,530</b>
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)</b>					<b>\$22,689,114</b>	<b>\$22,754,040</b>
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)</b>		<b>\$18,423,338</b>	<b>\$16,557,189</b>	<b>\$22,469,200</b>	<b>\$22,689,114</b>	<b>\$22,754,040</b>

**FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:**

**STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:**

Provides for the payment of principal and interest on bonds issued to provide financial assistance for water and wastewater infrastructure through the Economically Distressed Areas Program that mature or become due during the current biennium, pursuant to §§ 49-c, 49-d-7, 49-d-8 and 49-d-10 of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapters C and L.

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:**

External factors impacting the strategy include loan/grant demand and timing, as well as market conditions at the time of issuance including rate, structure, and costs of issuance.

**3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:50:17PM

Agency code: **58A** Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

GOAL: 1 Fulfill All General Obligation Bond Debt Service Commitments Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0  
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Monitor Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time Service Categories:  
 STRATEGY: 2 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for State Participation Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>Objects of Expense:</b>						
2008	DEBT SERVICE	\$8,478,025	\$7,601,808	\$17,445,550	\$18,341,550	\$18,913,300
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>		<b>\$8,478,025</b>	<b>\$7,601,808</b>	<b>\$17,445,550</b>	<b>\$18,341,550</b>	<b>\$18,913,300</b>
<b>Method of Financing:</b>						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$2,187,770	\$641,623	\$9,993,297	\$10,304,002	\$9,849,896
<b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)</b>		<b>\$2,187,770</b>	<b>\$641,623</b>	<b>\$9,993,297</b>	<b>\$10,304,002</b>	<b>\$9,849,896</b>
<b>Method of Financing:</b>						
8432	State Participation Bonds	\$6,290,255	\$6,960,185	\$7,452,253	\$8,037,548	\$9,063,404
<b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)</b>		<b>\$6,290,255</b>	<b>\$6,960,185</b>	<b>\$7,452,253</b>	<b>\$8,037,548</b>	<b>\$9,063,404</b>
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)</b>					<b>\$18,341,550</b>	<b>\$18,913,300</b>
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)</b>		<b>\$8,478,025</b>	<b>\$7,601,808</b>	<b>\$17,445,550</b>	<b>\$18,341,550</b>	<b>\$18,913,300</b>

**FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:**

**STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:**

Provides for the payment of principal and interest on bonds issued to provide financial assistance for State Participation projects that mature or become due during the current biennium, pursuant to §§ 49-c, 49-d-7, 49-d-8 and 49-d-9 of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapters C and L.

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:**

External factors impacting the strategy include loan/grant demand and timing, as well as market conditions at the time of issuance including rate, structure, and costs of issuance.

**3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:50:17PM

Agency code: **58A** Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

GOAL: 1 Fulfill All General Obligation Bond Debt Service Commitments Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0  
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Monitor Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time Service Categories:  
 STRATEGY: 3 Agricultural Water Conservation Debt Service Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>Objects of Expense:</b>						
2008	DEBT SERVICE	\$2,697,840	\$2,694,485	\$2,696,025	\$0	\$0
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>		<b>\$2,697,840</b>	<b>\$2,694,485</b>	<b>\$2,696,025</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Method of Financing:</b>						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$2,693,942	\$2,691,131	\$2,696,025	\$0	\$0
<b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)</b>		<b>\$2,693,942</b>	<b>\$2,691,131</b>	<b>\$2,696,025</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Method of Financing:</b>						
358	Agricultural Water Consvrtn Acct	\$3,898	\$3,354	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)</b>		<b>\$3,898</b>	<b>\$3,354</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)</b>					<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)</b>		<b>\$2,697,840</b>	<b>\$2,694,485</b>	<b>\$2,696,025</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>

**FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:**

**STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:**

Provides for the repayment of Texas Agricultural Water Conservation Bonds issued during 2002-03 biennium to provide financial assistance under Texas Water Code, § 17.894(b) (2) through bonds issued for the following projects: \$15 million in financial assistance to the Soil and Water Conservation Board for brush control projects and \$1 million in financial assistance to the Department of Agriculture for saltcedar removal along the Pecos River.

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:**

External factors impacting the strategy include loan/grant demand and timing, as well as market conditions at the time of issuance including rate, structure, and costs of issuance.

**3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:50:17PM

Agency code: **58A** Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

GOAL: 1 Fulfill All General Obligation Bond Debt Service Commitments Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0  
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Monitor Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time Service Categories:  
 STRATEGY: 4 G.O. Bond Debt Service Payments for the Water Infrastructure Fund Pgm. Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2007	Est 2008	Bud 2009	BL 2010	BL 2011
<b>Objects of Expense:</b>						
2008	DEBT SERVICE	\$0	\$7,781,913	\$24,812,281	\$34,129,370	\$36,245,625
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>		<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$7,781,913</b>	<b>\$24,812,281</b>	<b>\$34,129,370</b>	<b>\$36,245,625</b>
<b>Method of Financing:</b>						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$7,781,913	\$24,812,281	\$21,180,606	\$16,550,927
<b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)</b>		<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$7,781,913</b>	<b>\$24,812,281</b>	<b>\$21,180,606</b>	<b>\$16,550,927</b>
<b>Method of Financing:</b>						
302	Water Infrastructure Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$12,948,764	\$19,694,698
<b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)</b>		<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$12,948,764</b>	<b>\$19,694,698</b>
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)</b>					<b>\$34,129,370</b>	<b>\$36,245,625</b>
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)</b>		<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$7,781,913</b>	<b>\$24,812,281</b>	<b>\$34,129,370</b>	<b>\$36,245,625</b>

**FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:**

**STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:**

Provides for the payment of principal and interest on Water Infrastructure Fund bonds that mature or become due during the current biennium and issued pursuant to Texas Water Code §17.952 to provide financial assistance for projects related to the implementation of the State Water Plan as authorized by Texas Water Code §15.974.

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:**

External factors impacting the strategy include loan/grant demand and timing, as well as market conditions at the time of issuance including rate, structure, and costs of issuance.

**3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST**  
81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
TIME: 4:50:17PM

---

**SUMMARY TOTALS:**

<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>	<b>\$29,599,203</b>	<b>\$34,635,395</b>	<b>\$67,423,056</b>	<b>\$75,160,034</b>	<b>\$77,912,965</b>
<b>METHODS OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS):</b>				<b>\$75,160,034</b>	<b>\$77,912,965</b>
<b>METHODS OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS):</b>	<b>\$29,599,203</b>	<b>\$34,635,395</b>	<b>\$67,423,056</b>	<b>\$75,160,034</b>	<b>\$77,912,965</b>
<b>FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:</b>					

### 3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

<b>Agency Code:</b> 58A	<b>Agency Name:</b> Debt Service Payments	<b>Prepared By:</b> Melanie Callahan	<b>Date:</b> August 20, 2008	<b>Request Level:</b> Base
Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2008-2009	Proposed Rider Language		
1	VI-61	<p><b>Payment of Debt Service: Economically Distressed Areas Bonds.</b> All monies received by the Texas Water Development Board and deposited to the Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account No. 357 are hereby appropriated for the payment of principal and interest on bonds issued to provide financial assistance for water and wastewater infrastructure through the Economically Distressed Areas Program that mature or become due during the biennium beginning with the effective date of this Act, pursuant to §§ 49-c, 49-d-7, and 49-d-8 and 49-d-10 of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapters C and L, including amounts issued prior to the effective date of this Act. The amounts identified above in the Method of Financing as the Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account No. 357 are estimated amounts to be received from repayments of loan principal and interest on such bonds that mature or become due during the biennium.</p> <p><del>Included in the amounts appropriated above, the Texas Water Development Board is also hereby appropriated amounts sufficient for the payment of principal and interest on \$12,000,000 in Economically Distressed Areas Program Bonds hereby authorized to be issued and sold during the 2008-09 biennium to provide financial assistance for water and wastewater infrastructure through the Economically Distressed Areas Program pursuant to §§ 49-c, 49-d-7, and 49-d-8 of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapters C and L.</del></p> <p>The actual amount of funds to be paid from the General Revenue Fund shall be the total amount of debt service obligations due in each fiscal year less the amount available in the Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account No. 357 for Debt Service Payments for the Economically Distressed Areas Program. The provisions contained herein shall not be construed, however, to abrogate the obligation of the State under §§ 49-c, 49-d-7, and 49-d-8 and 49-d-10 of Article III of the Texas Constitution to provide for the payment in full of the principal and interest on such bonds that mature or become due during the biennium.</p> <p><i>This rider change is requested to delete bond issuance references applicable to the 2008-09 biennium and update constitutional references.</i></p>		

### 3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2008-2009	Proposed Rider Language
2	VI-61	<p><b>Payment of Debt Service: State Participation Bonds.</b> All monies received by the Texas Water Development Board and deposited to the State Participation Program Bond Payment Account are hereby appropriated for the payment of principal and interest on bonds issued to provide financial assistance for State Participation projects that mature or become due during the biennium beginning with the effective date of this Act, pursuant to §§ 49-c, 49-d-7, and <del>49-d-8 and 49-d-9</del> of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapters C and L, including amounts issued prior to the effective date of this Act, as well as additional amounts issued during the <del>2008-09</del><u>2010-11</u> biennium. The amounts identified above in the Method of Financing as the State Participation Program Bond Payment Account are estimated amounts of payments received from political subdivisions representing the purchase of the state's ownership interest in projects dedicated to the payment of principal and interest on such bonds that mature or become due during the biennium.</p> <p><del>Included in the amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund, the Texas Water Development Board is also appropriated \$1,431,250 in fiscal year 2008 and \$8,510,000 in fiscal year 2009 for the payment of principal and interest on \$276,071,250 in State Participation Bonds hereby authorized to be issued and sold during the 2008-09 biennium to provide financial assistance for water and wastewater infrastructure projects related to the implementation of the State Water Plan through the State Participation Program pursuant to §§ 49-c, 49-d-7, 49-d-8 and 49-d-9, of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapters C and L.</del></p> <p>The actual amount of funds to be paid from the General Revenue Fund shall be the total amount of debt service obligations due in each fiscal year less the amount available in the State Participation Program Bond Payment Account for Debt Service Payments for the State Participation Program. The provisions contained herein shall not be construed, however, to abrogate the obligation of the State under §§ 49-c, <u>49-d-7</u>, 49-d-8, and 49-d-9 of Article III of the Texas Constitution to provide for the payment in full of the principal and interest on such bonds that mature or become due during the biennium.</p> <p><i>This rider change is requested to update fiscal year reference and delete bond issuance references applicable to the 2008-09 biennium and update constitutional references.</i></p>

### 3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2008-2009	Proposed Rider Language
3	VI-61	<p><del><b>Agricultural Water Conservation Bonds.</b> The amounts listed above in Strategy A.1.3, Agricultural Water Conservation Debt Service, are the estimated amounts of debt service anticipated to be required in each fiscal year for the repayment of Texas Agricultural Water Conservation Bonds issued during the 2002-03 biennium to provide financial assistance under Texas Water Code, § 17.894(b) for the following projects: \$15 million in financial assistance to the Soil and Water Conservation Board for brush control projects and \$1 million in financial assistance to the Department of Agriculture for saltcedar removal along the Pecos River. The provisions contained herein shall not be construed, however, to abrogate the obligation of the state under § 50-d of Article III of the Texas Constitution to provide for the payment in full of the principal and interest on such bonds that mature or become due during the biennium.</del></p> <p><i>The rider is recommended for deletion since bonds are scheduled to be fully paid in 2009.</i></p>
4	VI-62	<p><del><b>Contingency Appropriation for Senate Joint Resolution 20.</b> Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, EDAP Debt Service; and contingent on the adoption of Senate Joint Resolution 20, or similar legislation by the Eightieth Legislature, Regular Session, and by Texas voters in November 2007, the Water Development Board is appropriated out of the General Revenue Fund \$1,836,225 in fiscal year 2008 and \$6,631,797 in fiscal year 2009 for the payment of principal and interest on \$87,452,188 in Economically Distressed Areas Program (EDAP) bonds authorized to be issued and sold during the 2008-09 biennium to provide financial assistance for water and wastewater infrastructure through EDAP and for projects related to the implementation of the State Water Plan in rural and economically distressed areas, pursuant to §§ 49-c, 49-d-7, and 49-d-8 of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapters C and L.</del></p> <p><del>The actual amount of funds to be paid from the General Revenue Fund shall be the total amount of debt service obligations due in each fiscal year less the amount available in the Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account No. 357 for Debt Service Payments for the Economically Distressed Areas Program. The provisions contained herein shall not be construed, however, to abrogate the obligation of the State under §§ 49-c and 49-d-8 of Article III of the Texas Constitution to provide for the payment in full of the principal and interest on such bonds that mature or become due during the biennium.</del></p> <p><del>Of the amount authorized to be issued and sold during the 2008-09 biennium, \$10,000,000 shall be used to provide financial assistance to rural communities with populations of less than 5,000 for construction, acquisition, or improvement of water and wastewater projects.</del></p> <p><i>This rider is recommended for deletion since bond authorization was approved and related bond issuance references were applicable to the 2008-09 biennium.</i></p>



### 3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2008-2009	Proposed Rider Language
5	VI-62	<p><b>Payment of Debt Service: Water Infrastructure Fund Bonds.</b> <del>All monies received by</del> <u>Included in the amounts appropriated above to the Water Development Board is \$7,782,235 in fiscal year 2008 and \$24,470,793 in fiscal year 2009 out of the General Revenue Fund, to be and deposited or transferred to the Water Infrastructure Fund (WIF) No. 302, pursuant to Texas Water Code, Section 15.974 (a)(4), are hereby appropriated for the repayment of principal and interest on \$449,253,188 in Water Infrastructure Fund bonds hereby approved to be issued and sold during the 2008-09 biennium pursuant to Texas Water Code, Section 17.952, Water Financial Assistance Bonds, to provide financial assistance for projects related to the implementation of the State Water Plan as authorized by Texas Water Code, Section 15.974. The amounts identified above in the Method of Financing as the Water Infrastructure Fund No. 302 are estimated amounts to be received from repayments of loan principal and interest on such bonds that mature or become due during the biennium.</u></p> <p>The actual amount of funds to be paid from the General Revenue Fund shall be the total amount of debt service obligations due in each fiscal year less amounts deposited to the Water Infrastructure Fund (WIF) No. 302 for loan repayments and interest earnings. The provisions contained herein shall not be construed, however, to abrogate the obligation of the State under §§ 49-c, 49-d-8 and 49-d-9, of Article III of the Texas Constitution to provide for the payment in full of the principal and interest on such bonds that mature or become due during the biennium.</p> <p><i>This rider change is requested to delete bond issuance references applicable to the 2008-09 biennium, and to provide consistent language with other non-self supporting general obligation bond funds.</i></p>
701		<p><b><u>Unexpended Balance Authority within the Biennium.</u></b> <u>Any unexpended General Revenue balances on August 31, 2010 in the appropriations made above for the purpose of paying debt service are hereby appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning on September 1, 2010.</u></p> <p><i>This rider is requested to allow General Revenue appropriated for debt service to be used for the biennium to address any changes in the timing of bond issuances or changes in interest rates.</i></p>



# **Exceptional Items**



**4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:01:47PM

Agency code: 58A

Agency name:

**Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>Excp 2010</u>	<u>Excp 2011</u>
	<b>Item Name:</b> Economically Distressed Assistance Program Debt Service		
	<b>Item Priority:</b> 1		
	<b>Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies:</b> 01-01-01 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for EDAP		
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>			
2008	DEBT SERVICE	1,975,417	4,066,092
	<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>	<b>\$1,975,417</b>	<b>\$4,066,092</b>
<b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>			
1	General Revenue Fund	1,975,417	4,066,092
	<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING</b>	<b>\$1,975,417</b>	<b>\$4,066,092</b>

**DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:**

Legislative authorization is requested to issue up to \$50 million in general obligation bonds in the FY2010-2011 biennium for EDAP projects and to pursue additional legislative appropriations of approximately \$4.6 million in the FY2010-2011 biennium for payment of debt service.

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:**

Should appropriations for program funds not be approved projects in economically distressed areas would be delayed or not funded. Projects that previously received planning, acquisition and design funding would not have EDAP grant/loan funding available to them to begin and complete construction.

The Agua Special Utility District is currently in the planning, acquisition and design (PAD) phase of a wastewater project to serve over 41,000 people. This project will provide first time wastewater service to an area which has a current health and safety nuisance finding. The PAD phase is expected to be completed during the FY2010-11 biennium. The current exceptional item request for issuance of \$50 million in EDAP bonds would not address the construction cost of this project which is anticipated to be in excess of \$100 million.

**4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:02:10PM

Agency code: 58A

Agency name:

**Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>Excp 2010</u>	<u>Excp 2011</u>
	<b>Item Name:</b> State Water Plan Debt Service		
	<b>Item Priority:</b> 2		
	<b>Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies:</b>		
	01-01-01 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for EDAP		
	01-01-02 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for State Participation		
	01-01-04 G.O. Bond Debt Service Payments for the Water Infrastructure Fund Pgm.		
 <b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>			
2008	DEBT SERVICE	40,952,084	84,410,959
	<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>	<b>40,952,084</b>	<b>84,410,959</b>
 <b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>			
1	General Revenue Fund	40,952,084	57,988,459
302	Water Infrastructure Fund	0	26,422,500
	<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING</b>	<b>40,952,084</b>	<b>84,410,959</b>

**DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:**

This item is for debt service associated with a total of \$1.09 billion additional bonds sold for the following programs that will be used to fund State Water Plan projects: Water Infrastructure Fund (WIF) - \$905 million; State Participation- \$150 million, and Economically Distressed Areas Program (EDAP) - \$35 million. Funding for the EDAP is necessary because this program allows for grants that can be used in conjunction with WIF bond proceeds in order to adequately fund State Water Plan projects in rural and economically distressed areas. Bond proceeds from the WIF program are not eligible to be used in the form of grants. Water suppliers with water management strategies in the 2007 State Water Plan that were anticipated to require grants in order to implement their water projects must utilize the EDAP program for the grant portion of their projects. \$30.7 billion will need to be spent by regional and local water supply entities and the private sector between 2007 and 2060 to fully implement the 2007 State Water Plan. Surveys from water user groups indicated that \$1.7 billion would need to come from state assistance programs by 2020. The 80th Texas Legislature (2007) appropriated State Water Plan funding for the financial assistance programs to enable issuance of \$762 million in bonds through the current biennium. This FY2010/2011 request represents the additional funds that are necessary to meet the additional water supply needs through the 2020 planning horizon as identified in the 2007 State Water Plan.

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:**

Legislation creating the WIF was passed in 2001, however, the program was not funded until the 80th Legislative Session in 2007. Implementation of rules, development of marketing, and education of potential applicants was crucial to development of the programs. Continued education and marketing to insure that those entities to whom the program is directed are aware and knowledgeable will be essential.

If funds are not appropriated some water supply projects will not begin and will not be implemented in time to insure long-term water needs are met. Statutory provisions in EDAP regarding nuisance determinations will restrict the amount grant funds these entities will be able to utilize for their projects.

**4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:02:10PM

Agency code: 58A

Agency name:

**Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>Excp 2010</u>	<u>Excp 2011</u>
	Item Name: State Participation Debt Service		
	Item Priority: 3		
	Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 01-01-02 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for State Participation		
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>			
2008	DEBT SERVICE	1,260,417	2,635,417
	<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>	<b>\$1,260,417</b>	<b>\$2,635,417</b>
<b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>			
1	General Revenue Fund	1,260,417	2,635,417
	<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING</b>	<b>\$1,260,417</b>	<b>\$2,635,417</b>

**DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:**

This item is for debt service associated with \$50 million additional bonds to be sold for the State Participation program.

The State Participation program was created by the Texas Constitution to facilitate the construction of optimally-sized regional water supply, wastewater, or flood control projects. Frequently, local interests lack sufficient customer base to afford the excess capacity to build an optimally-sized regional facility at the time implementation of the project needs to begin. In order to provide assistance, TWDB sells general obligation bonds and uses the proceeds to purchase an ownership interest in the excess capacity of a facility. TWDB uses the state appropriations to offset TWDB's debt until the program becomes self-sustaining. The project participants' repayments are initially deferred. Then, as the population of the project's service area grows, project participants begin progressively purchasing TWDB's ownership interest based on an agreed schedule. When TWDB is made whole with respect to its original investment, ownership of the project passes completely to the project participants. Each biennium the legislature authorizes the amount of bonds that can be issued for State Participation projects and it acknowledges the amount of general revenue appropriation needed to pay the debt service on the bonds. As financial assistance needs are identified for specific projects recommended through the State and Regional Water Planning process, additional funding might be necessary to implement large-scale regional projects. Several entities have expressed interest in pursuing state participation projects if the funding were available.

Legislative authorization is requested to issue up to \$50 million in general obligation bonds in the FY2010-2011 biennium for State Participation projects and to pursue additional legislative appropriations of approximately \$4.25 million in the FY2010-2011 biennium for payment of debt service.

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:**

**4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE**  
81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/15/2008**  
TIME: **4:02:10PM**

Agency code: **58A**

Agency name:

**Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

**CODE DESCRIPTION**

**Excp 2010**

**Excp 2011**

Since 1999 the legislature has authorized a total of \$120 million in general obligation bonds for the State Participation program. In 2007, the legislature appropriated funds sufficient to issue up to \$50 million for the State Participation program. Those bonds have not yet been issued.

All bonds have been issued and the proceeds have been committed to eligible projects. If funding for this request is not approved, additional projects will not be funded. Projects may possibly be constructed by other financing means but would not be optimally-sized as is the intention of the State Participation program. Therefore, overall project cost impacts to the residents may be increased.



4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:02:21PM

Agency code: 58A Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

Code Description	Excp 2010	Excp 2011
<b>Item Name:</b> Economically Distressed Assistance Program Debt Service		
<b>Allocation to Strategy:</b> 1-1-1 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for EDAP		
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>		
2008 DEBT SERVICE	1,975,417	4,066,092
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>	<b>\$1,975,417</b>	<b>\$4,066,092</b>
<b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>		
1 General Revenue Fund	1,975,417	4,066,092
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING</b>	<b>\$1,975,417</b>	<b>\$4,066,092</b>

**4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE**

81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/15/2008**  
TIME: **4:02:54PM**

Agency code: **58A**                      Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

Code Description	Excp 2010	Excp 2011
<b>Item Name:</b> State Water Plan Debt Service		
<b>Allocation to Strategy:</b> 1-1-1              General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for EDAP		
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>		
2008    DEBT SERVICE	1,382,292	2,847,292
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>	<b>\$1,382,292</b>	<b>\$2,847,292</b>
<b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>		
1    General Revenue Fund	1,382,292	2,847,292
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING</b>	<b>\$1,382,292</b>	<b>\$2,847,292</b>

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:02:54PM

Agency code: 58A Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

Code	Description	Excp 2010	Excp 2011
<b>Item Name:</b>	State Water Plan Debt Service		
<b>Allocation to Strategy:</b>	1-1-2 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for State Participation		
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>			
2008 DEBT SERVICE		3,781,250	7,906,250
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>		<b>\$3,781,250</b>	<b>\$7,906,250</b>
<b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>			
1 General Revenue Fund		3,781,250	7,906,250
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING</b>		<b>\$3,781,250</b>	<b>\$7,906,250</b>

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/15/2008  
 TIME: 4:02:54PM

Agency code: 58A Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

Code Description	Excp 2010	Excp 2011
<b>Item Name:</b> State Water Plan Debt Service		
<b>Allocation to Strategy:</b> 1-1-4 G.O. Bond Debt Service Payments for the Water Infrastructure Fund Pgm.		
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>		
2008 DEBT SERVICE	35,788,542	73,657,417
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>	<b>\$35,788,542</b>	<b>\$73,657,417</b>
<b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>		
1 General Revenue Fund	35,788,542	47,234,917
302 Water Infrastructure Fund	0	26,422,500
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING</b>	<b>\$35,788,542</b>	<b>\$73,657,417</b>

**4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE**

81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/15/2008**  
TIME: **4:02:54PM**

Agency code: **58A**                      Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

Code Description	Excp 2010	Excp 2011
<b>Item Name:</b> State Participation Debt Service		
<b>Allocation to Strategy:</b> 1-1-2      General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for State Participation		
<b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>		
2008    DEBT SERVICE	1,260,417	2,635,417
<b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>	<b>\$1,260,417</b>	<b>\$2,635,417</b>
<b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>		
1    General Revenue Fund	1,260,417	2,635,417
<b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING</b>	<b>\$1,260,417</b>	<b>\$2,635,417</b>

**4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

**DATE:** 8/15/2008  
**TIME:** 4:03:07PM

Agency Code: **58A** Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

GOAL: 1 Fulfill All General Obligation Bond Debt Service Commitments Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 - 0  
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Monitor Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time Service Categories:  
 STRATEGY: 1 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for EDAP Service: 37 Income: A.1 Age: B.3

<b>CODE DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>Excp 2010</b>	<b>Excp 2011</b>
-------------------------	------------------	------------------

**OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:**

2008 DEBT SERVICE	3,357,709	6,913,384
<b>Total, Objects of Expense</b>	<b>\$3,357,709</b>	<b>\$6,913,384</b>

**METHOD OF FINANCING:**

1 General Revenue Fund	3,357,709	6,913,384
<b>Total, Method of Finance</b>	<b>\$3,357,709</b>	<b>\$6,913,384</b>

**EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:**

Economically Distressed Assistance Program Debt Service  
 State Water Plan Debt Service

**4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

**DATE:** 8/15/2008  
**TIME:** 4:03:21PM

Agency Code: **58A** Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

GOAL: 1 Fulfill All General Obligation Bond Debt Service Commitments Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 - 0  
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Monitor Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time Service Categories:  
 STRATEGY: 2 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for State Participation Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

<b>CODE DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>Excp 2010</b>	<b>Excp 2011</b>
-------------------------	------------------	------------------

**OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:**

2008 DEBT SERVICE	5,041,667	10,541,667
<b>Total, Objects of Expense</b>	<b>\$5,041,667</b>	<b>\$10,541,667</b>

**METHOD OF FINANCING:**

1 General Revenue Fund	5,041,667	10,541,667
<b>Total, Method of Finance</b>	<b>\$5,041,667</b>	<b>\$10,541,667</b>

**EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:**

State Water Plan Debt Service  
 State Participation Debt Service

**4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST**  
 81st Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

**DATE: 8/15/2008**  
**TIME: 4:03:21PM**

Agency Code: **58A** Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

GOAL: 1 Fulfill All General Obligation Bond Debt Service Commitments Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 - 0  
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Monitor Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time Service Categories:  
 STRATEGY: 4 G.O. Bond Debt Service Payments for the Water Infrastructure Fund Pgm. Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

<b>CODE DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>Excp 2010</b>	<b>Excp 2011</b>
-------------------------	------------------	------------------

**OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:**

2008 DEBT SERVICE	35,788,542	73,657,417
<b>Total, Objects of Expense</b>	<b>\$35,788,542</b>	<b>\$73,657,417</b>

**METHOD OF FINANCING:**

1 General Revenue Fund	35,788,542	47,234,917
302 Water Infrastructure Fund	0	26,422,500
<b>Total, Method of Finance</b>	<b>\$35,788,542</b>	<b>\$73,657,417</b>

**EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:**

State Water Plan Debt Service